

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Apr 70

2400

01 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS
628497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON B Trp/
1-1 Cav, Co C NDP BS632521, Co D NDP BS634515,
Recon Plat NDP BS631418.

DW

02

0002

(U) Radar SITREP neg.

DO

DW

03

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
w/Co B/3-1 Inf, radar SITREP neg.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0153

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
w/Co B/3-1 Inf.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0157

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised that at 01002
the AN TON Bridge 5006 (vic CHU LAI) was
blown up. Bde passing out to all CO's that
this could be start of a new offensive.

DO

DW

06

0201

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised that LZ FAT CITY
is presently under heavy attack.

DO

DW

07

0208

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised that LZ BRONCO
now taking incoming.

DO, Co B CP

DW

08

0250

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

09

0253

(C) Bde advised LZ BAYONETT and TU MY Village
(near LZ411) being hit at this time.

DO

DW

10

0252

(U) Radar SITREP neg.

DO

DW

11

0344

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised tonight LZ's
FAT CITY, GATER, BAYONETT, DOTTIE, and BRONCO
took ground attacks. BRONCO on Arty Side, 1
Howitzer dest, 2 damaged, several US WIA.

DO

DW

12

0352

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0455

(C) 4.2 rep, 31 msns fired, 125 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

14

0456

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

15

0552

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

16

0640

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

17

0750

(C) HELIX controlled A/S on grid BS694318,
complete at this time.

DO

NC

18

0752

(U) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same, ele closed
on NDP's.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

19

0800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS628497,
Co B LZSJ, Co C BS632521, mv out of NDP, Co D
BS634515, Ren neg loc, last loc BS631418, Co
B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.

Bde, Arty Ln, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0805		(C) Bde req AO Ext for free fire approved by CPT SCHWEBACH. Grids Aol 6551 to 7251 to 7424 to 6547 DTG #40.	Posted, DO, Arty	NC
21	0830		(C) 0800 Beacon (Rn 361) aborted due to sys failure.	DO	NC
22	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS628497, Co B same, Co C BS634518, Co D BS634515, mv, Rcn BS630416, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO	JS
23	0945		A/C req for mv of support pers (VN) on 2 Apr 70 for cordon opn.	Bde	JS
24	0945		(C) Co B CP called that two of their trip flares were put on safe the night of 31 Mar. dept fr bunker #12 to check the area.	Patrol is DO	JS
25	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS628497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 634515, Co D BS632512, 4th Plat BS634515, Co D BS 632512, 4th Plat BS634515, Rcn BS631418, Co B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1010		(C) Loc of Rcn Plat BS631414.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1035		(C) Co B patrol 2d Plat an through bunker #7.	DO	JS
28	1035		(C) Req to Bde Avn for VR Box last light 1 April and first light on 2 April Box 6542 7244, 7239, 6539, rec by GILROY.	Posted	JS
29	1100		(C) Msg fr Bde (McKEOUGH): Tunnel dog will be brought to field loc. On completion dog will be brought to field loc return to LZSJ and Warlords will pick up and deliver to Div. Dog doesnt have to be back to div until 031200 Apr 70.	Do, S-5	JS
30	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS625494, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 634515, Co D BS630510, 4th Plat BS634515, Rcn BS629411, Co B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1215		(C) HELIX 31 on sta at 1130, off sta at 1215.	DO	JS
32	1225		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS623491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 634515, Co D BS629509, 4th BS634515, Rcn BS 630410, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1230		(C) Bn plans submitted to Bde for opns for 2d Apr.	Bde	JS
34	1233		(C) A/C req for mv of Co D (-) & Radio Relay Tm on 2 Apr 70.	Bde Avn	JS
35	1235		(C) A/C req for mv of PF (VN) fr field loc to NGHIA HAHN on 2 Apr 70	Bde Avn	JS
36	1255		(C) Ren at BS630410 fd 3 hootches, 1 old woman and child (not En), 1 part pj's and blue shirt misc items fr NDP sites. To Bde, LICHTER.	DO, S-2, Bde	RJ
37	1300		(C) AO Ext 6243 to 6042 to 5939 to 6035 to 6234 from 012400 Apr 70 to 152400 Apr 70, Req by S-3, 4-3 Inf, rec by ECHOLS for combat opns & base defense.	DO	RJ
38	1312		(C) Urgent dustoff req at 1239 for Co A at BS623491 for line #79, BLOWERS, RICHARD A, PFC, shot in both knees (need penetrator and basket) neg LZ, Company mvng down trail, point man came around bend and encountered 1 VC/NVA who shot and wounded point man in both knees, En evaded, eng w/S/A, M-79 & Arty, En believed WIA, rec by LICHTER.	S-2, Bde	JS
39	1335		(C) Ref item #38, dustoff complete at 1333.	S-1, Bde	JS
40	1345		(C) Warlords arr on sta to assist dustoff of Co A pers, still on sta working w/Co A.	DO	JS
41	1345		(C) Warlords arr Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS623491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS626515, Co D BS629509, Ren neg commo, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty In	JS
42	1410		(C) MG MILLOY & party arr LZSJ at 1410.	Staff	JS
43	1420		(C) URI fr Bde: Vic BS656552 unident prox 1000m, early evening, 31 Mar.	S-2	JS
44	1426		(C) BN SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS623491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 626515, Co D BS628509, 4th Plat BS634515, Ren BS634406.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
45	1430		(C) Ref fire in BA TO, night of 31 Mar 70, Info rec fr BA TO revealed 35 huts & 107 hamlets burned, SF personnel offered assistance but was refused, 1 15 yr old died of smoke inhalation.	S-5, DO	JS
46	1450		(C) MG MILLOY, Div CO, & party dept LZSJ.	S-5, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Apr 70	2400	01 Apr 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
47	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS623491, 2d Plat BS624492, 3d Plat BS622490, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS621513, Co D BS628509, 4th Plat BS634515, Rcn BS 633398.		DO		JS
48	1525		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1440 BA TO ele initiated contact vic coord BS599364 w/4 VC at distance of 30m, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 carbine, 1 Thompson SMG CIA, rec by GILROY, Bde.		S-2, Bde		JS
49	1600		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.		DO		JS
50	1600		(C) HELIX 38 req clearance of grid sq 6645 to put in A/S, cleared by MSG SORRICK, nearest fr 5 1/2 km SE, 5 1/2 km SW, and 4 km NW.		HELIX 33		JS
51	1608		(C) Co A req dustoff at 1404 for pers injured by friendly gren vic BS623491, Bde & S-1 notified at 1405.		Bde, S-1, DO		JS
52	1610		(C) Warlord Id reports rec S/A & A/W fire 1000m W of coord BS679435, need free fire & clearance, cleared by MSG SORRICK, neg fr.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
53	1620		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1610 Warlord Id, 20m NW of coord BS568410 rec S/A & A/W fire, res 1 VC/NVA KIA, rec by GILROY.		S-2, Bde		JS
54	1625		(C) At 1615 HELIX 38 completed A/S into grid 6645.		DO		JS
55	1630		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS623491, 2d & 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS619512, Co D BS626509, 4th Plat BS634515, Rcn BS633395.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
56	1655		(C) Dolphin 12 (C/C) off sta at 1655, blade time 5 1/2 hrs.		DO		JS
57	1700		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1645 while dustoff was going into pick up injured man, dustoff rec sev hits fr En S/A, Warlords in vic and engaging w/rockets, dustoff shut down in MINH LONG, after checking A/C, Dr 58 req another bird for extraction of injured man.		S-2, Bde		JS
58	1712		(C) Dustoff 80 on sta to continue extraction of Co A pers, time 1712.		DO		JS
59	1720		(C) Msg fr Bde: Beacon Rn 375 time 0300 into BS682448.		DO		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Apr 70

2400

01 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1725

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A in contact
at BS623491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1

Cav, Co C BS621512, Co D BS625509, 4th Plat
BS634515, Ren neg commo closing on LZSJ.

DO, ARTY LN

JS

61

1733

(C) Dustoff 80 (refer item #57) complete
line #14, BROWN, WAYNE E, SGT, M-79 wound
res of Recon by fire.

DO, Bn S-2, Bde

RJ

62

1755

(C) Bde need clearance ASAP Night Hawk box
8230, 8630, 8626, 8226, 2d 6048, 6149, 6641,
6540, 3d 6642, 6741, 7142, 7043.

DO

RJ

63

1800

(C) Rec at 1850: Co A BS623491, Co B LZSJ,
Co C BS621512, Recon LZSJ.

RJ

64

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C NDP
BS621517, 1st Plat LP 50m SW, 2d Plat 50m NE,
Co D mvng.

DO, Posted

DW

65

1923

(C) Co A NDP BS622497.

DO, Bde

DW

66

1938

(C) Radar operational.

DO

DW

67

2005

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

68

2015

(C) Rec URI fr Bde, BS634390, early afternoon

DO, Bn S-2

DW

69

2029

(C) At 2015 Co C at BS621512, 75m fr peri to
W obsr flashlight mvng to SE, could hear
them talking in VN.

DO

DW

70

2040

(C) Co C rep 3 lights (yellow, burning) 50m
to W.

DO

DW

71

2053

(U) Radar SITREP neg

DO

DW

72

2100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A LP
50m S, 2d Plat 50m, Co D NDP BS622508.

DO, Bde

DW

73

2210

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
w/Co A, Co A LP's 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat
50m N, Co D 4th Plat at BS634515.

DO, Bde

DW

74

2218

(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

75

2218

(U) Rec loc fr MINH LONG.

DO

DW

76

2221

(C) Strength rep: Co A 4/69, Co B 3/68, Co
C 2/81, Co D 4/87, Recon Plat 1/18.

DO, Posted

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	01 Apr 70	2400	01 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2222		(C) Food rep: Co A 5 meals/man, Co C 6 meals/man, Co D 4 meals/man.	DO	DW
78	2230		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, weather for 2 Apr: Partly cloudy w/isolated rain showers over mtns, winds 15 knots fr S, temp 95-75, H 100-65.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
79	2234		(U) Rec BA TO loc.	DO, Posted	DW
80	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Co B/3-1 Inf.	DO, Bde	DW
81	2301		(C) Rec INTREP fr CPT McNEAL, C-3, NGHIA HANH unk en Bn of 21st Regt 6359, 6466, armed w/ 88mm crew/served wpn, combine local force attack NGHIA MANH OP & dist HQ loc vic BS644631, BS629627, will happen tonight. If they go 4 instead, they run into LZ BULLDOG. Rec by LSB at B/3-1 Inf.	DO, B/3-1	DW
82	2315		(C) Req passed to Bde, rec by LOCKHART, (1) Shadow Box, Prim 6245 to 6440 to 7042 to 6943 to 6642 to 6445 to 6245 alt 6433 to 6933 to 6937 to 6437 time 031800 to 040600 (2) Warlord Box: 6637 to 7037 to 6941 to 6539 msh: Recon in Force, time 030600 to 031800 (3) Beacon A/S Prim BS628405 SEL, Alt BS669333, SEL, time 030600-040600, (4) Preplanned A/S Prim: BS625409 SEL, Alt BS665466 SEL, Ord: HE & NAPAIM time 030600-031800.	DO, Bde	DW
83	2340		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised OPI (N of LZ411 across river in 198th, SSW of LZ STINSON) is presently under ground attack.	DO	DW
84	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
85	2358		(C) Rec msg fr Bde that LZ411 rec mort rds at this time.	DO	DW
86	2354		(C) INTREP fr LOCKHART, Bde: (1) MACV DIOLL rep #397 011520, C-2, 12 guerrillas & VC at BS814425, BS824412, BS820424 wpns: S/A active at TRA CAU REFUGEE CAMP, TRA CAU collecting tax and rice, CO TRAN HIEN, DONN THIET, HOYNH QUANG TAM, (2) #398 011530, C-3, strength 30 guerrillas BS788444, unit support for dist level members getting rice, CO TUYEN HUNG. (3) #400, 011600, C-3 fr now to 10 Apr 70 VC will mortar, harass, and raid our defenses and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 02 Apr 70 2400 02 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 622497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON B Trp/1-1 Cav, Co C NDP BS621512, Co D (-) NDP BS 622505, 4th Plat w/Retrans sta at BS634515, Recon Plat LZSJ, Co B/3-1 Inf OPCON at LZ BULLDOG BS640567.		DW
02	0030		(C) LOCKHART, Bde advised AO Ext #25 req on 1 Apr (item #37), all approved except 5939 to 6234.	DO, Posted	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Co D.	DO	DW
06	0328		(C) Co D SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0353		(C) Beacon Rn 375 on sta 0240, off sta 0332, 18 500 lb bombs, BS68154475, CEL, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0354		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C mvng, all ele closed.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0456		(C) At 0430 rec SLAR msn fr CLOUGH, flown 0025 to 0130, at BS494494, BS505504, 1 ea MTI, sent to JC at ML.	DO, ML, Bn S-2	DW
11	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo rep 27 msns fired, 89 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0515		(C) Co A beginning to move.	DO	DW
13	0553		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A temp halt, Co C mvng, rest of loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0652		(C) Radar no longer operational.	DO	DW
15	0655		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
16	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS618497, Co B LZSJ, Co C In position, Co D leaving NDP.	DO	RJ
17	0730		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at 0725 grid BS612511, Co C eng 1 NVA/VC w/AK47 locked & loaded could not find NVA/VC, rec by CLOUGH, Bde.	Bde, S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:
Declassified at 3 yr intervals
Downgraded after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Apr 70

2400

02 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18	0822		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A mv into cordon psn, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS612511, Co D BS619509, 4th Plat BS 634515, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0830		(C) HELIX 37 on sta at 0815.	DO	JS
20	0830		(C) Warlord Ld on sta at 0820 hrs.	DO	JS
21	0835		(C) RF Plat fr NGHIA HAHN arr Co A loc at 0830, PZ time 0815.	DO	JS
22	0900		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT (Bn CO & S-3), dept LZSJ for cordon area.	DO	JS
23	0915		(C) Tunnel dog arr Co A loc at 0840.	Bde	JS
24	0920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS613503, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 612511, Co D neg commo, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	0925		(C) Air move Co D 4th Plat fr BS634515 at 0917, LZ Co A loc 0920.	DO	JS
26	0930		(C) SPOT REPORT: Warlord obsr tangle foot wire believed used as training aid fr evidence of marks where pers crawled under, time 0845 vic coord BS605402, rec by GILROY.	Bde S-2	JS
27	0945		(C) Req AO Ext for combat opns: Time 022400 to 072400 Apr 70, grid BS625380, 5738 5540, 5544, 6045, 6243.	Bde, DO	JS
28	0950		(C) HELIX 37 off sta at 0950.	DO	JS
29	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS613503, Co D 81mm Plat OPCON Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS612511, Co D BS618509, Rcn (-) LZSJ, Tm 4 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1050		(C) Msg fr Bde, noon or shortly after MAJ SEARCY (Bde Avn) & MAJ ZIMMS (Div G-3 Air) will arr LZSJ to discuss Beacons.	S-3 Air, DO	JS
31	1112		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS613503, Co D/4th Plat OPCON Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS612511, SRRP 4 OPCON, Co D BS617510, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1115		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 arr LZSJ at 1115.	DO	JS
33	1117		(C) HELIX 03 on sta.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Apr 70	2400	02 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1125		(C) Bn plans for opns on 3 Apr 70 submitted to Bde.	Bde		JS	
35	1130		(C) Req A/C for C/A's & air moves of Co A, B, C, & D on 3 Apr 70.	Bde Avn		JS	
36	1135		(C) MAJOR ERHARDT, S-3, cancelled AO Ext #78 rec by CPT PHILLIPS.	Bde		JS	
37	1202		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS613503, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 612511, SRRP 4 OPCON, Co D BS615507, Ren (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
38	1230		(C) Co D Ln 133, DANIEL, RICK, PFC and line 116 LATTA, SAMUEL, REDACTED , PFC moved to BRONCO by utility bird, Ln 133 suffered an accidental machete wd on 01 Apr, Ln 116 had FUO.	S-1, Co D		NC	
39	1255		(C) S-3 Air requested 8 CH47 sorties for 031300 to return materials fr LZ BULLDOG, msg sent to Bde at 1250.	DO		NC	
40	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
41	1310		(C) MAJ SEARCY, Bde Avn, and MAJ ZIMMS (S-3 Air) arr LZSJ.	DO		NC	
42	1345		(C) MAJ SEARCY and MAJ ZIMMS dept LZSJ.	DO		NC	
43	1400		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 613503, Co D 81 OPCON, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS 613503, SRRP 4, Co D BS615507 mvng to S, Recon LZSJ.	Arty Ln		JTV	
44	1420		(C) Loc Co D has closed w/A & Co D.	Arty Ln		JTV	
45	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	Arty Ln, DO		JTV	
46	1510		(C) Fr Bde at 1335 Night Hawk req needs clear #61B 6642 6741 7142 7043. Cleared by MAJ ERHARDT to BS630600.	Bde, DO		JTV	
47	1515		(C) SPOT REPORT: B/3-1 at 021200 at BS 626557 the 3d Plat uncovered a large boat at this loc. Sunk in a river bank (very old). Holes were punched in and sunk.	S-2, DO		JTV	
48	1530		(C) Fr Bde: Clearance for 2d ARVN Div Night Hawk Box DTG 021800 to 022400 upper left corner BS6658 lower R corner BS7058, cleared by 1st LT NORTON.	GILROY, DO		JTV	
49	1545		(C) Fr Bde: CPT SHEA: We will get our old E boundry back 030600 w/slight modification--				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			will not effect B/4-3 msn. Overlay will be flown out tomorrow.	DO		JTV	
50	1550		(C) Fr Bde: Change of AO Ext #25, South boundary fr 4025 to 35, W boundary to 60 grid GILROY.	Arty Ln, DO		JTV	
51	1600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	Arty Ln, DO		JTV	
52	1645		(C) Beacon Rn 370 time on 1610, time off 1636 dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS667332, SEL.	Bde		JS	
53	1650		(C) Beacons for 3 Apr: Rn 367 1400 BS530390, approx 300 NVA, Rn 369 1500 BS665466.	DO, S-3 Air		JS	
54	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS613503, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C & SRRP 4 BS613503, Co D BS612497, Rcn (-) LZSJ, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
55	1755		(C) TMF: Sensed 4 pers mv SW-NE, eng w/10 4.2 HE rds.	DO, Arty, S-2		JS	
56	1755		(C) Dustoff Co C line #149, PERRY, MICHAEL R, Co D req dustoff for approx 24 pers/ sus cmd det. Exp (more to fol)	Bde, S-2, DO		RJ	
57	1805		(C) Dustoff & gunships on sta (Ref item 51).	DO		RJ	
58	1835		(C) Refer item #57, dustoff complete.	DO		RJ	
59	1918		(C) CO Co D rep at least 1 KIA (see #56)	DO, Bn CO		DW	
60	1921		(C) CPT SHEA, Bde, rep 7 KIA (see #56)	DO, Bn CO		DW	
61	1925		(C) Bn S-3A cancelled CH47 moves for LZ BULLDOG on 2 Apr, rec at Bde by THORNTON.	DO, Bde		DW	
62	1933		(C) Ref item #61, cancellation cancelled, rec at Bde by MAJ NORTHQUEST, Bde S-3.	DO, Bde		DW	
63	1935		(C) Change in plans, pass to Bde, rec GILROY.	DO, Bde		DW	
64	1938		(C) Rec INTREP fr GILROY, Bde, date 2 Apr, C-3 rating: source SIA, 150 NVA fr 21st Regt are at BS620553, msn unk.	DO, Co D, S-2 3-1 Inf		DW	
65	1943		(C) Rec INTREP fr GILROY, Bde, date 2 Apr, D-3 rating, source DIACC: 150 VC loc vic BS700400, BS696418, BS705423, msn coord w/ guerrillas and civ populace to get rice.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	2003		(C) Shadow 45 on station.	DO, Bde	DW		
67	2004		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS611497, Co B (-) LZSJ, Co C & D BS612497, SRRP OPCON Co C.	DO, Bde	DW		
68	2006		(C) SPOT rec, rec fr 1LT TIDGEWELL, LZ BULLDOG, BS640567: At 1800 B/3-1 (-) fd a booby trapped 105 or 155 rd on E end of peri, have built a blast wall and will be blown up after ele dept loc, rec by SP THORNTON, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW		
69	2023		(C) 3SP BERNAT, Bn S-1 rep 24 medivacs, 8 KIA (including 2 VN and Bn S-5) and 16 WIA.	DO	DW		
70	2103		(C) SPOT REPORT (ref item #56) by CPT SCHWEBACH fr Co A CO: At 1755 at BS612497 Co D, while preparing positions set off unk size b/t, believed to be 105 rd or larger, shrapnel thrown 75-100 meters, cas (not official) 7 US KIA, 2 ARVN KIA, 17 WIA, rec by CPT McNEAL.	DO, Bde	DW		
71	2107		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
72	2136		(U) Rec Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW		
73	2210		(U) Rec MINH LONG loc.	DO, Posted	DW		
74	2211		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	DO, Bde	DW		
75	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
76	2301		(C) Ref item #56, total cas fol: KIA: Co D 5, HHC 1, MI 1, VN fr NGHIA HAHN 3, total 10 KIA, WIA Evac: Co D 13 +KCS, Co A 2, Co C 1, Co E 1, HHC 1, B Btry/6-11 1. Not Evac Co A #86, CONERLY, MONROE, PFC, 436-82-7231 minor frag wound. Co D also has wounded treated in field, will advise of names on 3 Apr. See attached sheets for US casualties.	DO, Bn S-1, Bde	DW		
77	2302		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, weather for 3 Apr: Mostly cloudy through evening and morning hours w/occasional light rain, drizzle and fog. Afternoon sky cloudy w/NW winds 5-15 knots, temp 79-71, humidity 100%-80%.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
78	2315		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, inquired how many pers in Co A & Co D were wearing flak vests & pots.	DO, S-3A	DW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 70

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

2318

(C) 1LT GAINES, DO, rep to CPT McNEAL, on
advise fr CPT SCHWEBACH, Bn S-3A, that all
pers were wearing steel pots, none was wearing
flak vests.

DO, Bde

DW

80

2319

(C) Req sent to LOCKHART, Bde: (1) Shadow
Box: Prim BS6245 to 6546 to 7042 to 6943
to 6642 to 6445 to 6245, Alt: 6433 to 6933
to 6937 to 6437 time: 041800 to 050600 (2)
Warlord Box: grid 6437 to 6633 to 6833 to
to 6638 msn: Recon in force, time: 040600
to 041800, (3) Beacon A/S: Prim: BS628405
tgt SEL, Alt: BS568475, tgt rice cache, time
040600 to 050600, (4) Preplanned A/S: Prim
BS568404 tgt SEL, Alt BS702436 tgt SEL, Ord:
HE & NAPALM time: 040600 to 041800.

DO, Bde

DW

81

2320

(C) Bn STRENGTH REP: Co A 4/72, Co B 3/62,
Co C 2/80, Co D 2/74, Recon Plat 1/21.

DO, Posted

DW

82

2321

(C) Food rep: Co A 2 meals/man, Co C 2, Co
D 1.

DO

DW

83

2327

(C) At 2050 GILROY at Bde req clearance for
2 LRRP Boxes #33, LRRP OREGON, DTG 040600 to
091700 Apr 6745, to 7145 to 6742 to 7144 #34,
LRRP NEVADA, DTG 050600 to 101700 Apr: BS
5748 to 6048 to 5744 to 6244 to 6246, NEVADA
cleared, but OREGON not cleared by CPT
SCHWEBACH, Bn S-3 A, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.

DO, Bde

DW

84

2323

(C) Rec AO Ext for Bde: #36 approved 6247 to
6243 to 6045 to 5544 to 5540 to 6040.

DO, Posted

DW

85

2324

(C) At 2230 rec change in AO #75 fr Bde, S
boundry change 35 grid line W, 60 grid line
South.

DO, Posted

DW

86

2325

(C) At 2050 4-3 rec msg fr Dr. Control that
medic on dustoff to Co D on 2 Apr rep he saw
1 VC/NVA evading into bushes. Believes he
wounded or killed him. Would like confirmation
if possible.

DO, Co D

DW

87

2326

(C) Rec msg at 2055 fr Co D would like to
know info about the VC/NVA the medic on dustoff
shot at. What direction fr pickup? How
far away was he?

DO

DW

88

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES:

7

3 Apr 70

INI-
TIALS

OUT

D.W.

LATE ENTRY	4-3 Inf	OPORD 4-70 published.
------------	---------	-----------------------

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Franklin A. Edwards

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS611197, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON B Trp/1-1 Cav, Co C NDP BS612497, Co D NDP BS617497, SRRP 1-3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co C, Co B/3-1 Inf OPCON LZ BULLDOG, BS640567.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0249		(C) At 0040 NGHIA HANH called ^{by} RTO informed them of 3 KIA and advised airmove still on, pending weather.	DO	DW
05	0251		(U) Rec BA TO locs.	DO, Posted	DW
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same radar SITREP neg	DO Bde	DW
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0416		(C) Rec INTREP fr JBM at BA TO at 0200: (1) 1 MF VC Co fr Q20 Bn, CO unk, strength unk, heavy indiv wpns, grey unif, at BS524409 at 021200, F-3, msn unk, (2) 1 local VC Plat, CO DINH BIEN, 1 lt M/G, at BS460305, at 021000, msn unk, F-3 passed to SL, Bde.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
09	0502		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: 41 msns fired, 107 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0504		(C) Beacon Rn 376, on sta 0427, off sta 0458, tgt BS6650, 4668, CEL, 18 500 lb bombs, 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0505		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
12	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0615		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
14	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all ele closed.	DO	DW
15	0710		(C) LZSJ to BA TO clear grid 6535 w/BA TO for Arty for 60 min clearing int AHP.	DO	RJ
16	0725		(C) TMF at BS65393544 030700 sensor 156, C; 5 pers mvng S to N, conf by metal, exp 10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO, S-2, Arty Ln	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0728		(C) Co D people treated in the field are line #135 & #194.		
18	0735		(C) HELIX 37 on station.	DO	RJ
19	0745		(C) COL WIELGA dept LZSJ.	DO	RJ
20	0800		(C) Bde MAJ NORTHQUEST, S-3 C/A cancelled.	DO	RJ
21	0802		(C) Co A res of cordon info says 8th & 9th Bn of 21st Regt est strength 160-300, mv up and down SONG VE RIVER VALLEY, 1 Plat passed through ville day before yesterday, also est 60-75 village guerrillas.	DO	RJ
22	0815		(C) TME at BS65363540 (sensor 156) 0755 5 pers mvng N, confirmed by metal, expended 20 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO, S-2, Arty	RJ
23	0820		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
24	0855		(C) Fr MAJ NORTHQUEST, S-3 at 0840, old AO E boundries in effect 0700 3 Apr 70, slight modification on southern section.	DO	RJ
25	0858		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same 0900.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
26	0907		(C) From Co D: 1LT LUTHER M. TAYLOR WIA last night is with Advisor Team 17.	DO	RJ
27	0920		(C) 1LT LUTHER M TAYLOR in field w/Co D, called to S-1 SGT HEITTE, Bde CPT ROBERTSON.	Bde, S-1, DO	RJ
28	0945		(U) Bn SITREP neg; (1000 hrs) loc same, Co D starting to move.	DO	RJ
29	0953		(C) Bn plans submitted to Bde for opns on 4 Apr. (GILROY, Bde).	DO, Bde	RJ
30	1045		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZSJ. (Bde CO)	Staff	JS
31	1055		(C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ.	DO	JS
32	1055		(C) Sensor activation at 0930 string 156 A vic coord BS654353, 3 per mv S to E 3 mph. Neg conf, 4.2 fr LZSJ exp 10 rds HE, res unk	S-2, Bde	JS
33	1100		(C) COL BARLOW & MAJ NORTHQUEST arr Co D loc vic coord BS611497.	DO	JS
34	1101		(C) HELIX 36 on station.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
35	1102		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS611497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS612497, Co D BS612497 Rcn LZSJ, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty		JS	
36	1105		(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, informed Co C CO he is in command for defense of LZSJ.			JS	
37	1115		(C) Air mv of NGHIA HAHN Forces PZ BS611497 time 0855, LZ 0905 air mv of Co C fr PZ BS 611497 time 0919, LZSJ time 1112.	Bde		JS	
38	1120		(C) Co B dept LZSJ by foot at 1120.	DO		JS	
39	1140		(C) Req for Night Hawk Box time 031800-040600 //Apr box 614520 620480 609480, W boundry is river, rec by GILROY.	Bde		JS	
40	1145		(C) HELIX 36 put A/S into grid BS641424, 100/100 coverage, neg BDA.	DO		JS	
41	1156		(C) During airmove at 0900 tunnel dog tm & 4th Sqd Rcn got on bird going to NGHIA HAHN by mistake, a further ck w/NGHIA HAHN revealed that both the dog tm and Recon dept by vehicle for CHU LAI and DUC PHO respectively.	DO, Bde		JS	
42	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS611497, Co B (-) BS634373, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS612497, Rcn (-) LZSJ, 4th Sqd en route to DUC PHO, Co B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
43	1205		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD approved Box #61B, for Night Hawk Box 031800 to 040600 hrs.	Bde, DO		JS	
44	1207		(C) Co D mv S at 1202 hrs.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
45	1220		(C) MSG ^{servic} req AO Ext to be incorporated into AO Ext 25. Time 031200 to 152400 Apr 70, grid 6435 6434 654340, rec by ECHOLS.	Bde		JS	
46	1255		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS611497, Co B BS634373, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS612490 (approaching ville, approx 40 people, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 DP, B/3-1 BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln		JTV	
47	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS612487 Co B (-) BS645371, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS617371, [REDACTED]; Recon LZSJ, 4th Sqd DUC PHO, Co B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1359

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1359.

DO

JS

49

1421

(C) Beacon tgt description to Bde BS628405:
loc built up area (source Recon Plat) BS
568475 loc en rice cache (source POW). A/S tgt
description BS568404 built up area & loc Co C in
contact this loc 26 Mar 70, BS702436 Black Ace
rec S/A fire at this coord 1 Apr 70, rec by
PRESTON.

Bde

JS

50

1435

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1420 Co D obs at BS609480
10 - 15 pers crossing river wearing black pj's
neg pack or wpns, neg action taken, rec by
GILLROY.

S-2, Bde, DO

JS

51

1450

(C) HELIX 33 on station.

DO

JA

52

1451

(C) Beacon Rn 367 time on 1343, time off 1435
dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS530390.
100/100 neg BDA.

Bde

JS

53

1500

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS615474, Co
(-) BS655372, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C
LZSJ, Co D BS613473, Ren ZLZSJ, Co D BS613473
Ren LZSJ, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

54

1526

(C) Sensor reading string 152 at 1520 hrs
sensed 4 pers mv W - E at coord BS659376,
Co B mv through area.

DO, S-2

JS

55

1535

(C) A/C req for C/A of Co A on 4 Apr 1300 hrs

Bde, Avn

JS

56

1550

(C) Bde req AO Ext for 1-20 Inf DTG 040600
to 041800 Apr grid BS741390, 720390, 720360,
749360, purpose to ck area on INTREP of En
base camp.

DO

JS

57

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1600 Co A BS615474 neg commo,
Co B (-) BS661381, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav,
Co C LZSJ, Co D neg commo, BS613473, Ren
LZSJ, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

58

1610

(C) Dolphin 25 (C/C): 1 hr blade time.

DO

JS

59

1620

(C) MSG SORRICK acknowledged to CPT SHEA
(Bde) receipt of ERACORD SH42.

Log, Posted

JS

60

1622

(C) Submitted change of plans to Bde for ops
on 4 Apr 70, Co A C/A to BS729340, search
and clear grids 7234, 7334, Co D search and
clear grids BS6343, 6442, 6441, 6541, & 6540

Bde

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61	1625		(C) Ref item #56, Ext approved by MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, Will notify A & B Co on secure this P.M.	DO, Bde	JS		
62	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A neg commo, Co B (-) NDP BS661381, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D Waiting on loc, Ren LZSJ, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
63	1705		(C) Msg fr Bde: (B/3-1 Inf released OPCON 4-3 Inf as of 1700 hrs.	S-3, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
64	1720		(C) HELIX 33 conducted BDA of Beacon A/S into grid BS530390, res Beacon hit wrong area (BS 524393) 2 structures damaged, 1 dest size 20' x 40', rec by GILROY.	DO, Bde	JS		
65	1725		(C) Fr Bde at 1510, LRRP Box 5748 to 5744 to 6244 to 6246 to 6048 to ML disapproved, CPT FISHER, ML, to Bde LOCKHART at 1745.	Bde, DO	JTV		
66	1745		(C) Loc of Co A & C BS630453.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
67	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS630453, Co B BS661381, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS630453, Ren LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV		
68	1800		(C) Fr ML, Night Locs BS511475 Sqd CIDG's, BS472513 Co, BS488534 Sqd + BS530476 Sqd +.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV		
69	1830		(C) Fr Bde: 4th Rgt S-2: 2 Bns of VC w/200 men in eas has moved from ML area to BS645589 BS645575 to meet C/75 VC Co at BS746643, also to meet C/19 VC Co at BS750632, msn to attack				
			LZ SNOOPY & LZ DRAGON sometime between 03-07 April: Mort & Ground attack.	S-2, DO	JTV		
70	1835		(C) LRRP Box fr Bde at 1715 AO 6846 to 7146 to 7144 to 7043 to 6843 DTG 040600 to 091800 Area Recon NEVADA, MIDNIGHT COWBOY.	DO	JTV		
71	1840		(C) Fr Bde: C/C time 1200 to 1800, neg Util.	DO	JTV		
72	1845		(C) Fr Bde: Beacons: BS737373 Rn 377, 0400, BS568475 Rn 379 0500.	DO	JTV		
73	1918		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 2d Plat LP 50m E.	DO, Bde	DW		
74	1952		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat LP 50m S.	DO, Bde	DW		
75	2045		(C) Rec msg fr SGT WARD, Bde that AO41 approved DTG 030800 to 062400 6247 to 5948 to 590447 to 6045 to 6243.	DO, Arty Ln, Posted DW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page Number 6

6

3 April 70

0001 TO 2100

3 APR 70

Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
76	2047	(C) On req MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, cancel AO Ext A-36, rec by SGT WARD, Bde.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	DW
77	2053	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B LP's 1st Plat 75m NE, 2d Plat 75m NW.	DO, Bde	DW
78	2100	(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised AO around LZ BULLDOG still in effect until B/3-1 moves out.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
79	2110	(C) [REDACTED], Bde, [REDACTED] Radar non-operational.	DO	DW
80	2120	(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 3/75, Co B 3/68, Co C 2/79, Co D 2/73, Rcn 1/25.	DO, Posted	DW
81	2135	(C) CPT FERENILLI, Bn S-4, advised all 4-3 pers & equip off LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Bn S-3	DW
82	2142	(C) MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, gave CPT McNEAL, Bde blanket Arty clearance for the area around LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Bde	DW
83	2145	(C) [REDACTED], [REDACTED], Rec Bde locs fr Bde.	DO	DW
84	2152	(C) Food rep: Co A 4, Co B 4, Co D 2.	DO	DW
85	2200	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
86	2220	(C) Rec weather & significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln Weather for 4 Apr: Partly cloudy w/haze, winds NW to NE 5-15 knots, temp 82-70, humid 100-70.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
87	2300	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
88	2308	(U) Rec locs fr MINH LONG.	DO, Posted	DW
89	2310	(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO: (1) 1 LF VC Plat CO DIEN BIEN armed w/1 lt M/G and S/A at BS443314, at 030900, msn unk, F-3, (2) 1 LF VC Plat, CO DINH RUM armed w/individual wons at BS550397, 031000 msn unk, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde, S-2	DW
90	2315	(C) Req submitted to Bde, rec by LOCKHART at 2045: (1) Shadow Box: Prim 6042 to 6039 to 6539 to 6542 Alt: 6443 to 6448 to 6748 to 6743 time 051800 to 060600, (2) Warlord Box: grid: 6442 to 6747 to 6448 to 6148 msn recon in force, time 050600 to 051800, (3) Beacon A/S: Prim BS623486, sus ammo cache, alt: BS698418 VC rice gathering unit, time 050600 to 060600, (4) Preplanned A/S: Prim: BS524409, Co Q20th Bn, Alt: BS633461 En installation, ord: HE. Time 050600-051800.	DO, Bde	DW
91	2355	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
92		(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, and D working grid squares BS 6149, 6337 and 6149. At 0728 Co D reported Em who were wounded and not dusted off (Ref #17, #135, RUSSEL, IRA W, PFC, 384-52-2804 and line #194 (information not available) At 0725 and 1055 Sensor 156 activated with 5 and 3 pers mv S to N, eng with 10 and 10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk. There were neg further significant events during the day.		
93	2400	(U) Journal closed		DW

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature of Official

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, MAJ, INF, 3d BATTALION, 3d INFANTRY

S-2/S-3
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Page Number

4 Apr 70 from 0001 to 2400 4 Apr 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001	(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS630453, Co B NDP BS661381, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS630453, Rcn Plat LZSJ.		DW
02	0100	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0400	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0500	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0515	(C) Sensor activations at 0500, string 156 tgt C, (BS65393544) 8 pers mvng S-N, metal confirmed, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE, 6 rds 105 HE.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0522	(C) 4.2 rep: 29 msns fired, 97 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0537	(C) Beacon rep (1) Rn 377 on sta 0407, off sta 0458, BS63354110, CEL, 18 500 lb bombs 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0555	(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0600	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0650	(U) Bn SITREP neg; all ele closed.	DO	DW
13	0800	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
14	0840	(C) A/C req for CA of Co D on 5 Apr fr BS652408 into LZ BS675402, rec by AMARO.	Bde	JS
15	0907	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS630453, Co B (-) BS664382, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS630453, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	1113	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS630453, Co B (-) BS671388, 3d Plat Duc Pho, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS636450, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
17	1010	(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 relayed instr to Co A: Check out grid BS633461 sus cache, PZ NLT 1600 inform us ASAP on PZ loc.	Co A	JS
18	1015	(C) Bde req addition to AO Ext for I-20 Inf nr 83, 7336, 7334, 742340, DTG now to 041500 Apr, approved by MAJ ERHARDT, rec by CPT SHEA, Bde.	Bde	JS

GROUP 1:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.**CONFIDENTIAL**

Date: S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf LZ SAN JUAN Page Number 2
 AVDF-BARK BS635382

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Apr 70 from 0001 to 2400 4 Apr 70

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
19	1030	(C) Ref item #18, change to AO Ext change to read read grid 7335 fr 7334 and time to run until 1800.	Posted	JS
20	1032	(C) Bn plans for opns on 5 Apr submitted to Bde at 1030 rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
21	1100	(C) Bn SITREP; at 1100 Co A BS630453, Co B (-) BS 688390, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS638438, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1115	(C) AO Ext req to Bde for grids BS742351, 7635, 7632, 7332, DTG 050600 to 102400 Apr 70, rec by GILROY.	Bde, Posted	JS
23	1145	(C) Co B req urgent dustoff for line #88 & #46 man injured by B/T at vic BS683390, dustoff req at 1144.	Bde, Bn S-1	JS
24	1157	(C) Ref #23, two pers injured by B/T: CRABTREE, DAVID D, SP4, 558-78-9224 frag wds in left leg, and BUSBY STEPHEN L, PFC, 512-52-8994 multiple frag wds in front of body, 1 hole in front throat, dustoff complete at 1157.	S-1, Bde	JS
25	1205	(C) MAJ ERHARDT dept LZSJ for DUC PHO at 1145.	DO	JS
26	1210	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS630453, 3d Plat BS635459, Co B (-) BS691391, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS638436, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1215	(C) Ref item #23, Co B mv in Rcn in force vic BS 691391 point ele was injured by B/T (gren) on right side of trail, neg evidence of trip wire, may have been pressure-release type, rec by McKEOUGH.	S-2, Bde	JS
28	1245	(C) MG MALLOY, Div CO, in bound at this time.	DO, Staff	JTV
29	1255	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS630453, 3d Plat BS636459, Co B BS696393, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS638431, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1300	(C) Ref item nr 23, BUSBY died of wounds at 23d MED in DUC PHO, rec fr Bn S-1	DO, CO	JS
31	1310	(C) AO Ext req to Bde (McKEOUGH): DTG 042400-082400 grid 6435, 6434, 654340.	Posted, Bde	JS
32	1335	(C) Co D 2d Plat loc BS635428.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1425	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS630453, Co B (-) BS698392, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS638431, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
34	1500	(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ at 1410 for field loc and returned to LZSJ at 1500.	DO	JS
35	1505	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS630453, Co B BS 702394, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS639428, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1525	(C) Change 1 to Bn plans for opns on 5 Apr 70, Co D will conduct CA as planned, PZ & LZ changed to PZ		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	In
Cont.		BS638431, LZ BS715434 also change to airlift req changed accordingly, rec by GILROY.	Bde,	JS
37	1530	(C) AO Ext req DTG 050600-091800 grids 7043, 7144, 7344, 7340, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
38	1540	(C) Sensor activation string #156, 8 pers stationary confirmed by metal, 4.2 expended 10 rds HE, res unk.	S-2, Bde	JS
39	1545	(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO arr LZSJ at 1545.	Staff	JS
40	1600	(C) Status of 4.2 tubes operational (2) and PPS 5, none, given to PBO Mr. WILLIAMS.	S-4	JS
41	1601	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS630453, Co B (-) BS702394, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS 637432 NDP, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1620	(C) COL BARLOW, Bn CO dept LZSJ at 1620.	DO	JS
43	1637	(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 arr in AMC chopper and both he & LTC WIELGA dept to control CA of Co A.	DO, Co A	JS
44	1640	(C) MSG fr MAJ NORTHQUEST, S-3 at 1635: CA of Co D disapproved for 5 Apr, change of plans submitted to Bde.	Bde, Co D	JS
45	1655	(C) Ref item #37, disapproved by MAJ NORTHQUEST, Bde S-3.	DO, S-3	JS
46	1709	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A CA, Co B (-) BS 702394, 3d Plat DUC PHO, 2d Plat on patrol, Co D BS637432, Co C LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1720	(C) Ref item #22, approved by CPT SHEA & COL FISHER 1-20 Inf, AO Ext A86.	Posted, DO	JS
48	1743	(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO arr LZSJ.	DO	RJ
49	1805	(C) 1st PZ 1650, last LZ 1730 (to CLOUGH, Bde).	Bde, DO	RJ
50	1808	(C) At 1800 Dolphin 20 took a few rds (4-5) on approach to Co D with resupply, neg damage, unk loc of enemy.	DO	RJ
51	1881	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS729328, NDP, Co B BS702394, 2d Plat set up mech amb, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS637432, Rcn LZSJ.	DO	RJ
52	1901	(C) Rec msg fr Bde: C/C time: 0700-1800, neg utility, Beacon Rn 369, 1500, BS596470, tunnel & bunker complex.	DO	DW
53	1905	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B LP's 1st Plat 50m W, 2d Plat 50m E.	DO, Bde	DW
54	2005	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
55	2045	(C) Rec loc fr MING LONG.	DO	DW
56	2048	(C) Msg sent to Bde fr MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, cancel AO 41, rec at Bde by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	DW
57	2057	(C) Food rep: Co A 6, Co B 1, Co D 2.	DO	DW

CONFIDENTIAL

Date S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf LZ SAN JUAN Page Number
AVDF-BARK BS635382

4 Apr 70 0001 to 2400 4 Apr 70

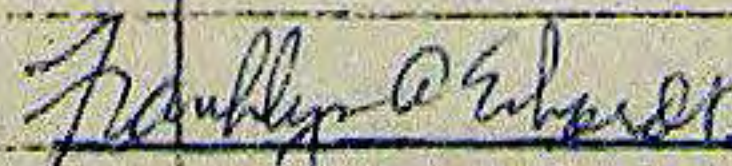
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
58	2059	(C) Bn Strength: Co A 4/72, Co B 3/65, Co C 1/77, Co D 2/80, Recon 1/18.	DO	DW
59	2103	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A LP's 1st Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 80m SW, Co D 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 50m SW.	DO	DW
60	2118	(C) At 2100 Co D at BS637437 heard mvmt to S, eng w/M/G, res unk, Also obsr flashlights 300m S, will cont obsr.	DO	DW
61	2125	(C) At 2100 Sensor activation string 145 (A & B) 65363540, 65423533 4 pers mvng E-W, metal confirmed, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE on ea tgt, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
62	2143	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 2110 Co B at NDP had trip flare go off, eng w/81 arty, S/A. Also had mvmt fr W.	DO	DW
63	2146	(C) SPOT REP: At 2130 Co B obsr 1 NVA/VC running NW of peri, eng w/S/A res unk, Co B believes they are getting closer, they can smell NVA/VC, will keep informed, rec by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	DW
64	2208	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	2209	(C) INTREP fr JEM at BA TO: (1) 1 MF VC Co near DINH CHIN vic BS584405, (C29) at 1200, msn unk, F-3 (2) 1 LF VC Plat vic BS627255, msn unk, F-3 at 0900 rep to LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2213	(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.	Posted, DO	DW
67	2214	(U) Rec BA TO loc.	DO	DW
68	2230	(C) Rec weather and significant events fr Bde: Weather, partly cloudy w/change to rain, winds NW to 5-15 knots, temp 79-71 humid 100-85.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
69	2231	(C) Req submitted to LOCKHART, Bde at 7145: (1) Shadow Box: Prim: 6042 to 6039 to 6539 to 6542, Alt: 6443 to 6448 to 6748 to 6743 time: 061800 to 070600, (2) Warlord Box: Grid: 6442 to 6742 to 6448 to 6148 msn: Recon in force, time: 060600 to 061800, (3) Beacon A/S: Prim BS623348 sus ammo cache, alt: BS698418 VC rice gathering unit, time 060600 to 070600, (4) Preplanned A/S: Prim: BS 524409 1 Co Q20 Bn, Alt BS633461 En installation, Ord HE, time 060600 to 061800.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2300	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

CONFIDENTIAL

Date S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf **BS6SAN8JUAN** Page Number 5
AVDF-BARK BS635382**CONFIDENTIAL**

4 Apr 70 from 0001 to 2400 4 Apr 70

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
71	2315	(C) AO Ext req by MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, 6535 to 6435 to 6434 to 655340; DTG 042400 to 082400 rec & appr by CPT McNEAL, Bde, this added to #25.	DO	DW
72	2331	(C) At 2235 1-20 req back squares 7434 and 7534 fr to 052400. Appr by MAJ ERHARDT.	050600 DO, Bde	DW
73	2355	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
74		(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Rcn securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and D working grid squares BS6345, 6939 and 6343. At 0500 sensor 156 activated with 8 pers mvng S-N, eng w/10 rds of 4.2 HE, res unk (See #07). At 1144 Co B req and rec dustoff for 2 EM injured by booby trap at BS683390, one man later died of wounds rec (See #24, #27). At 1540 sensor activation, #156 8 pers stationary, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk (See #38). There were neg further significant events during the day.		
75	2400	(U) Journal Closed		DW

NAME + GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

Date AVDF-BARK LZ SAN JUAN Page Number 1
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf BS635382

Page 1 of 4 pages

5 Apr 70 from 0001 to 2400 5 Apr 70

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001	Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS729328, Co B (-) NDP BS702394, 3d Plat OPCON B/1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS637432, Recon Plat LZSJ.		DW
02	0100	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0400	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0500	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0520	(C) 4.2 rep: 32 mns fired, 87 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0545	(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
09	0600	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0618	(C) SRRP 2 & 4 dept LZSJ at bunker 16.	DO	DW
11	0635	(C) Co C ele dept LZSJ at bunker 16 on foot.	DO	DW
12	0710	(C) Dolphin 15 on station.	DO	RJ
13	0805	(C) FAC (HELIX 38) on station.	DO	NC
14	0810	(C) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS729328, Co B BS702394, Co C 3d Plat BS625371, Co D BS 637432, Ren SRRP 2 and 4 BS633374, SRRP 1 & 3 LZSJ.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	NC
15	0816	(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT (Bn CO & S-3) dept LZSJ for field loc and then DUC PHO.	DO	NC
16	0845	(C) HELIX 38 at grid BS593453 obs 1 pers, he evaded into thick underbrush, was not eng.	Arty Ln, S-2, DO	NC
17	0850	(C) HELIX 38 to put preplanned A/S into grid BS 623486.	DO	NC
18	0900	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS727332, Co B same, Co C LZSJ, 3d Plat BS619369, Co D BS637432, Ren 2 & 4 BS631369, SRRP 1 & 3 LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO	NC

GROUP 4:...

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Pg 2

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
19	0914	(C) Ref item #17, A/S complete, dropped 24 DX2 bombs, HELIX 38 BDA: Negative, HELIX off station.	DO	NC
20	0917	(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 ret to LZSJ, ref #15.	DO	NC
21	0930	(C) Nighthawk Box cleared to 67 grid line as Western boundry line, 61B.	DO	NC
22	0945	(C) Warlord Box: DTG 060700 to 061800 grids: 6035 6042 6339 6238 6235 appr by MAJ SEARCY & MAJ ERHARDT.	DO	NC
23	0950	(C) Ref item #22, Bde would like INTREP loc in this box passed to them for briefing purposes tomorrow.	S-2, DO	NC
24	1000	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS729339, Co B BS703405, Co D BS642427, Co C LZSJ, 3d Plat BS 619369, Rcn 2 & 4 BS628368, 1 & 3 LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	NC
25	1045	(C) FAC HELIX 33 on sta.	DO	NC
26	1100	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS729339, 1st Plat BS729339, 2d Plat BS730340, Co B BS706410, Co C LZSJ, 3d Plat BS619369, Co D BS642425, Rcn SRRP 2 & 4 BS628366, SRRP 1 & 3 LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
27	1115	(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA BS681452.	DO	NC
28	1120	(C) Until further notice all req for dustoff will be called to Bde and not to Dr. Control.	DO	NC
29	1155	(C) GEN POWELL arr LZSJ.	Staff	JS
30	1200	(C) Bde req AO Ext for 1-20 Inf DTG 051200 to 051800 Apr 70, grid BS746370 BS740370, BS740350, BS742350, appr by 1LT NORTON, AO #87.	Bde	JS
31	1205	(C) Bn plans for opns on 6 Apr 70 submitted to Bde, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
32	1215	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS729339, 1st Plat BS735333, 2d Plat BS733341, Co B (-) BS710411, 3d Plat BS619369 , Co C LZSJ, Co D BS653408, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 & 4 BS628366, LRRP Tm BS681452 (NEVADA).	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1240	(C) GEN POWELL dept LZSJ at 1240.	DO	JS
34	1315	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1306 Dolphin 17 spotted 1 51 cal psn, could not determine if newly constructed, rec by ROBINSON.	S-2, Bde	JS
35	1323	(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ w/Chaplain for Memorial Services.	CP & DO	JS
36	1405	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS729339, 1st Plat BS729331, 2d Plat BS735346, Co B (-) PB BS 710411, 1st Plat BS712410, 3d Plat BS619369 , Co C (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 & 4 BS627363, LRRP BS681452, Co D BS653408.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
37	1440	(C) Co A loc of 1st Plat BS729335, 2d Plat BS 731347, Co C loc 3d Plat BS619369, sub unit fr 3d Plat BS614367.	DO, Arty Ln	JS

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Page Number 3

CONFIDENTIAL 5 Apr 70

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1450	(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	JS
39	1500	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 all locs same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1520	(C) BG ATTERBURY & COL BARLOW, Bde CO arr LZSJ at 1520.	Staff	JS
41	1523	(C) Co D loc BS6524077 2d Plat mv towards BS 652407.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1533	(C) BG ATTERBURY & COL BARLOW dept at 1533.	DO	JS
43	1535	(C) Msg fr Bde: At 1500 Beacon cancelled, rec fr GILROY.	DO	JS
44	1600	(C) Fr S-3 Air to Bde Avn: Warlord Box for 6 Apr remains as planned, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
45	1601	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS729339, Co B (-) BS710411, 3d Plat DUC PNO , 1st Plat BS712410, Co C (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat BS619369, sub patrol BS614367, Co D BS652407, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS627363, SRRP 4 BS639363, LRRP NEVADA BS682449.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1655	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS729339, Co B (-) BS710411, 3d Plat DUC PNO , Co C (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat BS619369 mv toward LZSJ, Co D BS652407, Rcn (-) LZSJ, 2d Sqd BS634364, 4th Sqd BS639363.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1730	(C) Rn 377 0400 BS596470 tunnel complex, Rn 379 0500 BS698418 VC Rice Unit, Rn 542 1000 BS524409, VC Co Q20 Rn 366 1400/ BS581369 Way Sta discovered by BATO CIDG late 5 Mar, VC w/wps KIA that loc, watch tower.	S-2	RJ
48	1745	(C) Co C 3d Plat ret LZSJ.	DO	RJ
49	1803	(C) Bn SITREP neg at 1800 Co A BS729339 NDP, Co B (-) BS710411 NDP, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652407 NDP, Rcn SRRP 2 BS634364, SRRP 4 BS639361, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Bde, Arty	RJ
50	1816	(C) DUSTOFF SPL JONES, JERRY, line #44, Co C gash in hand complete at 1832.	DO	RJ
51	1900	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS729339 NDP, Co B BS710411 NDP, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652407 NDP, 1st Plat BS652406, LP 2d Plat BS655405 LP, Rcn 1 & 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS634364 NDP, SRRP 4 BS639361, MC BS682449 NDP.	DO	RJ
52	2005	(C) SPOT REPE At 1630 at BS713413 Co B fd one M-33 H/G rigged as B/T loc on S side of trail, gren was on ground w/pressure release device, blown in place, diagram to be submitted, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde S-2	DW
53	2008	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A amb, 1st Plat BS652406, 2d Plat BS653405, Co D amb 1st Plat BS728336, 2d Plat BS731341, Co B 1st Plat amb BS710409, 2d Plat LP 50m N.	DO, Bde	DW
54	2016	(C) Food rep: Co A 6, Co B 5, Co D 6.	DO	DW

CONFIDENTIAL

Date S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf LZ SAN JUAN Page number 694
AVDF-BARK

CONFIDENTIAL

Apr 70 0001 to 2400

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
55	2017	(C) Strength rep: Co A 4/72, Co B 3/69, Co C 1/76, Co D 1/85, Ren Plat 1/18.	DO, Posted	DW
56	2100	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
57	2110	(U) Rec Bde & MINH LONG loc.	DO, Posted	DW
58	2145	(C) Req submitted to Bde: Beacon: Prim BS633461, CEL, Alt: BS604357, C29 MF Co, time: 070600 to 080600, Preplanned A/S BS692348, SEL, Alt: BS 731380, SEL, HE & NAPAIM, time 070600 to 071800.	DO, Bde	DW
59	2213	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP Tms.	DO, Bde	DW
60	2230	(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: (1) 5 Apr, F-3, BS734270, on 31 Mar, on unident Sapper Bn w/100 men at SA LUNG w/1 82mm mort, 1 75mm & S/A, msn move to unident loc and conduct campaign fr 31 Mar to 20 April, (2) 5 Apr D-4, BS715387, 150 VC possibly fr 22d Regt in this area; msn mortar and harass outposts and support people carrying rice to mountains, (3) 5 April, F-3, BS780335 on 2 Apr C/22 VC Co w/60 men at LA VI w/1 81mm, 1 60mm, RPGIs and S/A, msn harass VINH LAC, vic BS794380 between 4 Apr & 18 Apr, rec by EIDELL.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
61	2246	(C) Rec INTREPS fr MARTIN at HA TU, (1) 1 LF VC Plat at DINH DEM, loc BS569237, armed w/1 lt M/G, indiv wps, msn unk at 0900, F-4, (2) 1 LF VC Plat at BS518394, indiv wps, 1000 F-6, passed to LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
62	2250	(C) Rec weather and significant events fr Bde: Weather for 6 Apr: Partly cloudy, winds 5-15 knots, little change.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
63	2300	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP Tms.	DO, Bde	DW
64	2355	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP Tms.	DO, Bde	DW
65		(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and SRRP's 1 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D and SRRPS 2 & 4 operating in grid squares BS729339, 710411, 652407, 6336, and 6335. At 1816 Co C req dustoff for EM with gash in hand (See #50). At 1630 Co B fd at BS713413 a B/T M-33 H/C with a pressure release firing device, (See #52). There were negative further significant events during the day.		DW
66	2400	(U) Journal closed.		DW

NAME + GRADE OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLIN A ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 729339, Co B (-) NDP BS710411, 3d Plat OPCON B/1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS652407, Rcn Plat: SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS634364, SRRP 4 NDP BS640361.			DW	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 4.	DO, Bde		DW	
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 4.	DO, Bde		DW	
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 2 & 4.	DO, Bde		DW	
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 2.	DO, Bde		DW	
06	0505		(C) 4.2 rep: 20 msns fired, 44 rds expended.	DO, Bde		DW	
07	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 2 & 4.	DO, Bde		DW	
08	0605		(C) Beacon, Rn 379, on sta 0510, off sta 0559, tgt BS60603855, SEL, 18 500 lb bombs, 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde		DW	
09	0615		(U) Rec AO events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
10	0645		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 2 & 4, Co D closed.	DO		DW	
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS729339, Co B BS710411, 3d Plat DUC PHO, 1st Plat BS 710409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652407, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS634364, SRRP 4 BS640361, LRRP Tm NEVADA BS682449.	Bde, DO, Arty In		JS	
12	0850		(C) Co B 2d Plat at BS711409 fd 2 bunkers about 5' deep size 5' x 6', approx 2 mo old used about 2 months ago, destroyed.	S-2, DO		NC	
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS729339, Co B BS710411, 1st Plat BS710409, 2d Plat BS 711409, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652407, 1st & 2d Plat mv NE, Rcn 1 and 3 on LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS634364, SRRP 4 BS641361.	Arty In, DO		NC	
14	0910		(C) LTC WELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for CHU LAI.	AO, Bde		NC	
15	0930		(C) Plans for 7 Apr called to Bde to GILROY.	Bde		NC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
16	In	Out	(U) Warlords on sta.		DO		DW
17	0945		(C) Beacon BS596470 confirmed clearance fr MINH LONG by PHH, nearest friendlies 2000m W.		DO		DW
18	1000		(C) Sensor activation at 0950, string 153 C, BS65514100, 5 pers mvng SW confirmed by heat, Co D at BS652407 have patrols on sweep, did not eng tgt due to the fr in area.		DO, Bn S-2, Co D		DW
19	1007		(C) Clearance for Night Hawk box 61B, req by GILROY, Bde for 1-20 denied by CPT SCHWEBACH, S-3A, due to Co D in box, rec by GILROY, Bde.		DO, Bde		DW
20	1011		(C) Bde advised COL BARLOW, Bde CO 10 min out of LZSJ.		DO, Staff		DW
21	1013		(C) At 0945 2d Plat Co B fd & dest 3 bunkers 6' x 6' x 7' about 3 mo old.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
22	1023		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.		DO, Bde		DW
23	1027		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A PB BS729339, 2d Plat BS734337, 3d Plat BS729347, Co B BS 710411, 1st Plat BS706417, 2d Plat BS707403, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS652407, 1st Plat BS 663410, 2d Plat BS663417, SRRP 1 & 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 send plot ASAP, SRRP 4 BS642362, LRRP NEVADA BS682447.		DO, Bde		DW
24	1040		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO, dept LZSJ at 1040.		DO		JS
25	1045		(C) SRRP 2 loc BS632364.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
26	1047		(C) Dolphin 16 (C/C) arr on sta at approx 0800.		DO		JS
27	1050		(C) Helix 37 on sta at 1030 to conduct A/S into grids BS650390, also req clearance of grids BS661271 in which to put in A/S, appr by CPT SCHWEBACH, nearest fr 3000m all dir.		DO		JS
28	1055		(C) Beacon Rn 542 time on 1003, time off 1043, dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS 59454715, en base camp, 100/100, rec by ROBINSON.		Bde		JS
29	1100		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1050 Warlord 1d fd at BS673423 well used trail, vic grid BS612382 well used trail, vic grid BS612380 4 tunnels, vic grid BS604372, 1 tunnel well used.		Bde		JS
30	1105		(C) Helix 37 completed A/S in grid BS650390 off sta 1100.		DO		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
31	1106		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 1st Plat Co B spotted vic coord BS703415 1 VC/NVA, point ele obsr at distance of 20 meters, eng w/M-79 and S/A, neg pack or wpn, wearing dark clothing, res unk, rec by McKAY.	S-2, Bde	JS
32	1108		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS729339, 2d Plat BS735341, 3d Plat BS729347, Co B PB BS710411, 1st Plat BS703415, 2d Plat BS708406, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS652407, 1st Plat BS664408, 2d Plat BS665401, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS632364, 4th Sqd BS642362.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1123		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 2d Plat Co D fd 10 sleeping psns vic coord BS665417 will accomodate 2 pers, no trails loc in clearing surrounded by thick foliage, rec by GILROY.	Bde, S-2	JS
34	1125		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1115 2d Plat Co B fd signs indicating booby traps vic coord BS 712402, also CHU HOI pamphlets on bamboo pole, tracks fr NVA plastic sandals, rec by GILROY.	S-2, Bde	JS
35	1130		(C) Helix 37 on sta, will BDA A/S in BS 650390.	BO	JS
36	1145		(C) HELIX 37 reports neg findings on A/S, On Beacon Rn 542 dest 3 tunnel entrances.	DO	JS
37	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS729339, 2d Plat BS735341, 3d Plat BS722345, Co B PB BS710411, 1st Plat BS710411, 2d Plat BS716404, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS652407, 1st Plat BS664408, 2d Plat BS665417, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS632364, SRRP 4 BS642362.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1225		(C) Ref item #31, area checked and fd 1 sandal, en evaded up well used trail, rec by McKEOUGH.	Bde, S-2	JS
39	1235		(C) Co A at BS729329 obs 2 VC/NVA wearing black pj's in old NDP, eng w/81mm, Arty with unk results, neg packs or wpns, rec by WYLIE.	S-2, DO	NC
40	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS729339, 2d Plat BS735338, 3d Plat BS720348, Co B BS 710411, 1st Plat BS713418, 2d Plat BS715406, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652407, 1st Plat BS667408, 2d Plat BS 668417, Rcn SRRP 1 & 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS632364, SRRP 4 BS642362.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
41	1315		(C) Helix 38 on sta to conduct A/S.	DO	JS
42	1410		(C) LTC WIELGA ret to LZSJ at 1400 hrs.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 4	No Pages 6
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr 0001	Date 6 Apr 70	Hr 2400
				Date 6 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
43	1415		(C) At 1345 Co A 3d Plat at BS719349 heard mvmt ahead of them, then proceeded and fd 1 satchel charge (size of #10 can) hanging from a tree being set up as B/T (not completed) also fd 2 spider holes being dug along trail, to GIROY at Bde.	S-2, Bde, DO	NC	
44	1420		(C) At 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS729339 2d Plat BS736333, 3d Plat BS719349, Co B BS710411, 1st Plat BS715416, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652407, 1st Plat BS666407, 2d Plat BS668418, Rcn 1-3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS632364, SRRP 4 BS648361.	DO	NC	
45	1440		(C) Beacon Rn 366 on sta 1405, off sta 1440 dropped 18 500 lb bombs on grid BS581369, tgt Sus en loc, 100/100, res unk.	DO	NC	
46	1441		(C) 1230 loc of LRRP NEVADA BS680447.	DO	NC	
47	1442		(C) Msg fr SF concerning new freq for BA TO & Minh Long, Regby Crisis Quang Ngai Cheddar Pumice.	DO, RTO's	NC	
48	1530		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS729339, 2d Plat BS734340, 3d Plat BS728341, Co B PB mv to 1 & 2 Plat loc BS668418, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP " BS631363, SRRP 4 BS649358.	DO, Arty Ln	JS	
49	1550		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS729339, Co B PB BS710411, 1st Plat BS715416, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS668418, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS631363, SRRP 4 BS649358.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS	
50	1600		(C) Loc of LRRP Tm NEVADA at 1335 hrs BS 681444.	DO, Arty Ln	JS	
51	1625		(C) Sensor activation string 151 sensed 4 pers mv S-N, eng w/4.2 fr LZSJ w/25 rds HE.	Bde, S-2	JS	
52	1630		(C) Warlord Id & Shark Id on station at 1630.	DO	JS	
53	1640		(C) Helix 33 on station.	DO	JS	
54	1650		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for Co A loc 1500 hrs, return to LZSJ at 1650.	DO	JS	
55	1655		(C) Helix 33 made BDA on 0500 Beacon into grid BS606385 drop went into grid BS609386, neg results.	DO	JS	
56	1655		(C) Sharks off sta at 1655.	DO	JS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5

No Pages 6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 6 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 6 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
57	1700		(C) Co D loc at BS660412.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
58	1701		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS729339 NDP, Co B PB BS710411, 1st Plat BS715416, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS660412 mv E, Rcn (-) SRRP 2 BS631313, SRRP 4 BS650352.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
59	1715		(C) Warlord Id off sta (Bde FRENCH).	DO		JS	
60	1715		(C) Helix 33 off sta.	DO		JS	
61	1720		(C) Co D NDP BS664414.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
62	1721		(C) Warlords obs 2 tunnels vic coord BS597409 dest 1 hut at BS600412 off sta 1720.	S-2, DO, Bde		JS	
63	1735		(C) C/C time for 7 Apr 0700 - 1800 hrs, 7 hrs flight time, neg utility.	DO		JS	
64	1755		(C) Dolphin 16 off sta, 630 blade time.	DO		RJ	
65	1802		(C) Beacon times: 0400 Rn 376 BS731380 bunkers, tunnels, 0800 Rn 361 BS604357 Co VC.	DO		RJ	
66	1811		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS729339 NDP, Co B BS710411 (1) BS715416, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS664414 NDP, Rcn SRRP 2 BS629365 NDP SRRP 4 BS650356.	DO		RJ	
67	1902		(C) 1LT NORTON checked log.	DO		RJ	
68	1910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS729339, Co B BS710411, 1st Plat BS715416, 2d Plat BS709404, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS664414 NDP, 1st Plat BS662415, 2d Plat BS668417, Rcn 1 & 3 LZSJ, S2 BS629365, S4 BS650356.	DO*		RJ	
69	2025		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 4 BS656357, LRRP BS682412.	DO		RJ	
70	2055		(C) Co D at BS664414 trip flare 150m to W, eng w/Claymore, res unk.	DO		RJ	
71	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		RJ	
72	2135		(C) TMF radio neg SITREP.	DO		RJ	
73	2145		(C) Fr Bde LOCKHART: SOI changes for SF ML IREY CRISIS 37.55, BaTo HEAPING MOUND 37.55, GIA VUC PERFECT RIDES 37/55.	DO		RJ	
74	2150		(C) Bravo Co rear req 80 gal water for field called in by PFC MARTIN.	DO		RJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
75	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
76	2215		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln: Weather for 6 Apr: 061800 to 071800 Mostly cloudy w/occasional drizzle and morning fog becoming partly cloudy by noon, winds NE - SE 5 - 15 knots, outlook for Wed, cloudy with chance of rains temp 86 to 73, humidity 100-73.	DO	RJ
77	2230		(C) TMF neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
78	2240		(C) Fr BA TO: MARTIN would like to go to DUC PHO 8 Apr.	DO	RJ
79	2240		(C) BA TO MARTIN: (1) Q20 Co cmdr DINH QUYEN w/250 men BS516396 DTG 060900 msn unk F/6 (2) 1 M/F VC Co C/29 DINH CHIN 75 men BS608380 DTG 061200 F/6, (3) 1 L/F VC Plat cmdr DINH RUM BS580410 DTG 061000 msn unk, F/6.	DO	RJ
80	2245		(C) Fr 173d #49 AO Ext DTG 070600 to 101800 purpose combat opn BS850223 to 8523 to 8823 to 9021 to 9018 .	DO	RJ
81	2245		(C) BA TO PL9D BS548386 P50d BS494365m P52D BS488291 CIDG Amb's SQ size BS551314 BS 564340 P51D neg contact LL 5023 UR 5325, Dist. RF PF BS572338 BS582340.	DO	RJ
82	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	RJ
83	2335		(C) TMF neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
84			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and SRRP's 1 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D and SRRP's 1 & 3 operating in grid squares 7733, 7141, 6641, 6236, 6535. At 1345 Co A 3d Plat at BS719349 fd 1 satchel charge being set up in tree as a booby trap, also fd 2 spider holes being dug on trail (See #43). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
85	2400		(U) Journal closed and checked by Lt Eaines, Duty Officer		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Franklyn A. Erhardt

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

1

No Pages

7

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0000	7 Apr 70	2400	7 April 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS729339, Co B BS710411, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS664414, SRRP 2 BS629365, SRRP 4 BS656357, SRRP 3 LZSJ, LRRP BS681414.				RJ
02	0030		(C) Bde LOCKHART, from 1-1 Cav 070600 to 0921 purpose combat opn #A88 (AO Ext) 7263 N to SONG VE RIVER follow river to 67 E - W grid line E along 67 grid line to Sea.		DO		RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO+		RJ
04	0142		(C) MINH LONG need case of batteries for radio, also would like 2 hand sets ASAP C10A 413403 P330 400113 P32D 413147.		DO		RJ
05	0153		(C) AMARO URI Infared tgt BS589259 1 emission at 0115 sent to BA TO.		DO		RJ
06	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO		RJ
07	0200		(C) Beacons pri BS614420 cache pt & SEL alt BS623437 SEL, arms and ammo cache 030600 to 090600 preplanned A/S Pri BS645382 SEL hootches and tunnels alt BS646263 SEL 403d Sapper Bn Ord HE & Napalm 080600 to 081800 2330 to Bde, LOCKHART.		DO, Bde		RJ
08	0225		(C) TMF neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
09	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same SRRP 2 neg contact.		DO		RJ
10	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, SRRP 2 neg contact.		DO		RJ
11	0403		(C) Rn 376 inbound.		DO		RJ
12	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same		DO		RJ
13	0501		(C) Beacon 376 on sta 0407 BS731380 off 0443 dropped 18 500 lb bombs 100/100, Bde CPT McNEAL.		DO		RJ
14	0505		(C) TMF neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
15	0545		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.=		DO		RJ
16	0550		(C) 4.2 14 mms fired, 65 rds expended.		DO, Bde		RJ
17	0555		(C) Bn SITREP neg at 0600 loc same.		DO		RJ
18	0600		(C) TMF neg SITREP and shutting down.		DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
19	0655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS729339 2d Plat BS733341 amb 3d Plat BS721338 amb, Co B BS710411, 2d Plat BS709402, amb, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS664411, 1st Plat closed, 2d Plat BS668417, Rcn 1 & 3d Plat LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS629365, SRRP 4 BS656357.		
20	0700		(C) Dolphin 25 on station, tail #677.	DO	RJ
21	0705		(C) LOG ck by 1LT GAINES.	OK, LT GAINES	RJ
22	0810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS729339, Co B BS710411, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS664411, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS629365, SRRP 4 BS656357.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	0815		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde C, arr LZSJ at 0810.	Staff	JS
24	0815		(C) Msg fr Bde (CPT WHITTEKER): 3 man visual tracker tm will arr LZSJ on 7 Apr and will stay until 9 Apr and will be used for instruction or field.	S-2, S-3	JS
25	0840		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO, dept LZSJ at 0840.	DO	JS
26	0910		(C) Dolphin 25 off sta at 0910 for scheduled PE.	DO	JS
27	0920		(C) Neg Night Hawk Box night of 7 Apr fr Bde, McKEOUGH.	DO	JS
28	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A PB BS717337, Co B (-) BS710411, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS629373, Co D BS669337411, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS627363, SRRP 4 BS656357.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	0955		(C) Beacon Rn 361 time on sta 0900, aborted due to sys failure.	Bde	JS
30	1000		(C) LRRP Tm data fr Bde: Tm OREGON, callsign CHERRY BUSTER Box UL 6930, LR 7227, DTG 070600 to 131700 Bde Cmd push, 1st Plat 4/21st 2d alt, 4/3 cmd push, msn Rcn & POW snatch, inserted 0730 hrs loc BS715283.	Posted, DO, Arty	JS
31	1001		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0945 2d Plat Co D fd 1 hut 3' x 4' x 5' constructed of wood, hut was locked, contained pottery and misc items fd tunnel same vic will check it out, rec by MCKAY.	Bde, S-2, DO	RJ
32	1004		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS717337, Co B (-) BS702399, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C (-) LZSJ,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001Date
7 Apr 70Hr
2400Date
7 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			1st Plat BS617368, Co D PB BS664414, 2d Plat BS673413, 3d Plat BS670418, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS627363, SRRP 4 BS656357.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
33	1040		(C) Bn plans for opns on 8 Apr submitted to Bde, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
34	1055		(C) Msg fr Bde (McKEOUGH) in ref to req for MINE DOGS, neg mine dogs.	DO, S-3	JS
35	1100		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1053 Co B fd vic BS702394, mechanical mouse trap amb in old NDP, trap was sprung, trip wires removed, claymore reversed, evidence of explosive under claymore, blown in place, rec by <i>Robinson</i>	S-2, Bde	JS
36	1104		(C) Co D fd vic coord BS676413 1 dud 250 lb bomb, req EOD Tm to dispose, msg relayed to GILROY, Bde at 1100.	Bde	JS
37	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS717337, 3d Plat BS717343, Co B (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS617368, Co D PB BS664414, 2d Plat BS676413, 3d Plat BS670418, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS627363, SRRP 4 BS648363.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1115		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1015 Co A 3d Plat hit a booby trap vic coord BS717343 possible hand frag set up with pressure device, res 2 US WIA, dust off was req at 1018, Bde & Bn S-1 notified at 1020, dustoff E5 BEAVER, DONALD A, & MILLS, DONALD J, E3 complete at 1055, rec by ROBINSON.	Bde, Bn S-1, Bde S-2	JS
39	1120		(C) Co D 3d Plat loc BS671417.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1145		(C) Dolphin 25 (C/C) back on sta at 1120.	DO	JS
41	1155		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS717337, 1st Plat BS713341, 3d Plat BS717343, Co B (-) BS712398, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS614366, Co D PB BS664414, 2d Plat BS676413, 3d Plat BS671417, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS627363, SRRP 4 BS646364.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1205		(C) Req gunships to assist in final extraction of SRRP 4 071300 Apr 70 fr PZ BS648363, LZ		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

0001 7 Apr 70

2400 7 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			LZSJ, rec by RAMOS.	Bde	JS
43	1237		(C) Co D rpts 250 lb bomb at grid BS676413 blown in place, to ROBINSON at Bde.	Bde, S-2, DO	NC
44	1255		(C) Sharks on sta for extraction of SRRP 4 PZ time: 1309 at BS646364, LZ 1313 LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
45	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS717337, 1st Plat BS711342, 3d Plat BS717346, Co B BS712398, Co C LZSJ, 1st Plat BS621369, Co D BS664414, 1st Plat BS671417, Rcn SRRP 1, 2, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 3 BS627363, LRRP OREGON BS708282, LRRP NEVADA BS684441.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
46	1315		(C) Sensor activation string 151 B at BS 65663736 sensed 4 pers mvng N confirmed by heat eng w/10 rds HE 4.2, res unk.	S-2, DO	NC
47	1340		(C) Co B PB loc BS720402.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1400		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for ML.	DO	JS
49	1400		(C) HELIX 01 on sta at 1330.	DO	JS
50	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS717337, 1st Plat BS711345, 3d Plat BS717349, Co B BS 720402, Co C LZSJ, 1st Plat BS624369, Co D BS664414, Rcn SRRP 1, 3, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS627363, LRRP NEVADA BS684438, LRRP OREGON BS715290.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln-	NC
51	1430		(C) FAC (HELIX 01) off sta at unk time, Ref item #49.	DO	NC
52	1445		(C) FAC (HELIX 01) on sta to work w/LRRP NEVADA.	DO	NC
53	1507		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS717337, 1st Plat BS715342, 3d Plat BS717349, Co B (-) BS720402, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS624364, Co D BS673418, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS635362, LRRP Tm NEVADA BS 684438, LRRP Tm OREGON BS715290.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
54	1530		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1445.	DO	JS
55	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS717337, Co B (-) BS723399, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS673418, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS635362.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
56	1620		(C) Fr HELIX 38 0400 Beacon uncovered 2 trails, BS732380, then west to BS727380 changed run		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From	To		
		Hr 0001	Date 7 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 7 Apr 70

Item No Cont.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. heading BS725381. DO	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
57	1655		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for Co A field loc BS717337	DO	JS
58	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1700 Co A NDP BS717337, Co B (-) NDP BS723399, 3d Plat LZ MAX, Co C LZ SAN JUAN, SRRP 2 BS635362, NEVADA BS684438	DO, Arty Ln	JZ
59	1750		(C) Dolphin 25 off sta at 1750 blade time 0700 hrs.	DO	RJ
60	1805		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS717337 NDP, Co B BS723399 NDP, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420 NDP, Rcn SRRP 2 BS634367 NDP, LRRP NEVADA BS684434	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
61	1812		(C) LRRP Team NEVADA NDP BS684434.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
62	1815		(C) Bde C/C times for 8 Apr 0700-1115, 1600-1800, Utility neg.	DO	RJ
63	1845		(C) COL WIELGA ret LZSJ at 1740.	DO	RJ
64	1846		(C) Bde Beacons 080500 Apr Rn 379 BS623487 ammo cache, 081400 Apr Rn 366 BS742306 bunkers and fighting psns 1-20 AO get cleared fr them.	DO	RJ
65	1850		(C) Co D at 071050 Apr BS676413 fd 1 hut 5 x 8 which contained broom straw, looked like a broom factory, also a bicycle which they destroyed.	DO, Bn S-2	RJ
66	1855		(C) S-3/4-3 Req AO #86 be cancelled called in by CPT SCHWEBACH.	DO	RJ
67	1857		(C) Bde AO #86 has been cancelled by CPT SHEA Bde TOC, sent by ROBINSON.	DO	RJ
68	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS712337 NDP Co B BS723399 NDP 3d Plat 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420, 1st Plat BS682421, 2d Plat BS680420 amb, Rcn T2 neg contact, Co A 1st Plat amb BS718338, 3d Plat BS728339, Co B 1st Plat N. BS721402, 2d Plat BS728339 W 50 m.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
69	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same TMF, sensor reading neg.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
70	2015		(C) MINH LONG: C10A/BS 721402 353375 P32D 345085.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
71	2037		(C) Refer item 70: All above grids errors from ML correct grids fol: C10A BS585539, P32D BS514515, P33D BS569449.	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

6

No Pages

7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
72	2050		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
73	2100		(U) Radar SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ
74	2113		(C) Bde MAJ NORTHQUEST 3d Plat of Co B will be available after 0900 8 Apr 1-1 Cav wants a location to have them picked up and any other coordination.	DO	RJ
75	2125		(C) Bde LOCKHART: AO Ext 86 has been cancelled.	DO	RJ
76	2125		(C) Bde LOCKHART: AO Ext #90 from 3-1 Bn BS570727 along Hwy 1 to BS590721 1 klick either side of Hwy DTG 080700 to indefinite purpose security for paving Hwy.	DO+	RJ
77	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg/	DO	RJ
78	2207		(C) SGT CAMPBELL called in report: Weather 071800 to 081800 partly cloudy becoming mostly cloudy by morn w/chance of light rain or drizzle, partly cloudy Wed afternoon, winds E/NE 5-15 knots outlook Thurs: Cloudy in morning, partly cloudy afternoon, temp 76 to 73, humidity 95 to 70.	DO	RJ
79	2230		(C) Bde LOCKHART, 1-1 Cav AO Ext #89 7848 S-SE to 7945 E to 8144 S-SW to 8240 E, SE to 8440 DTG 070600 to 092400 purpose combat opns also an ele of 1-1 Cav will be OPCON 198th 8 Apr 1300.	DO	RJ
80	2230		(C) From 1-1 Cav 3d Plat Co B 4-3 Inf will be available for pickup 0900 at entrance to LZ MAX.	DO	RJ
81	2230		(C) S-3 Air to XO 4-3 Inf req trucks to pick up Co B 3d Plat at LZ MAX at 080900 Apr 70, reply WIICO.	DO	RJ
82	2230		(C) From 1-20 1400 Beacon grid is clear.	DO	RJ
83	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
84	2323		(C) Bde McNEAL get Co D to try to reach LRRP Tm NEVADA by radio, Co D & TOC 4-3 had neg contact, reported back to Bde, CPT McNEAL at 2340.	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Date

Hr
0001

7 Apr 70

Hr
2400

7 Apr 70

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
85	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	Do	RJ
86			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and SRRPS 1 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D and SRRP's 2 & 4 operating in grid squares BS7133, 7039, 6136, 6641, 6236, and 6535. At 1100 Co B at BS702394 fd 1 mechanical amb mouse trap left in old NDP, device had evidence of being tampered with and possibly booby trapped (See #35). At 1104 Co D fd vic BS676413 1 250 lb bomb, EOD Tm blew in place (See #36). At 1115 Co A vic BS717343 possibly hand frag w/pressure release firing device, res 2 EM WIA (See #38). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
87	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

F. Erhardt

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 1 No Pages 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS717337 NDP, Co B BS723394 NDP, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420 NDP 1st Plat BS682421 amb, 2d Plat BS680420 amb, Rcn 1 3 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS634367, LRRPS BS684434, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
02	0045		(C) BA TO (MARTIN) at 2355 (1) 1 LF Plat CO DINH DEM DTG 070900 BS578241 F-3, (2) 1 LF VC Plat DINH RUM DTG 071000 BS543313 C-4, (3) 1 LF VC Plat DINH BIEN 071100 BS480321 F-2, to Bde 080040 (LOCKHART).		DO		RJ
03	0051		(C) BA TO (MARTIN): Dole Music, BA TO 41.35/ Yellow Auction Minh Long, Nolan AToll, Quang Ngai to Bde, LOCKHART 080040.		DO		RJ
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.		DO		RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.		DO		RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.		DO		RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
08	0415		(C) Rn 377 on sta (Primary Push).				RJ
09	0450		(C) Rn 379 on sta (Primary Push).				RJ
10	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (radar neg).		DO		RJ
11	0505		(C) 4.2 fired 14 msns, 57 expenditures.		DO, Bde		RJ
12	0535		(C) Beacon Rn 377 on sta 0420 off ⁰⁴⁵⁰ 0558 dropped 18 500 lb bombs 100/100 BS62234855 SEL, called to HENDERSON, Bde BS74203660 CEL 24 379 on sta 0452 off 0527 18 x 500 lb, 100/100 1st BS62234855 SEL REG. UNK		DO, Bde		RJ
13	0545		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.		DO		RJ
14	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (radar SITREP neg)		DO		CS
15	0715		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO		JS
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 All loc same except Co D ele closed on PB ⁰⁸⁰⁰ BS632369.		DO, Arty		JS
17	0805		(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA will be mvng to the E today.		DO, Arty Ln		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

 Signature GROUP 4:
 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
 Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
18	In	Out	(C) HELIX 03 on station.		DO		JS
19	0815		(C) Msg fr Bde (SGT McKEOUGH) include in all SPOT REPORTS (contact reports) the fol: (1) Activity of friendlies, (2) Activity of En when spotted, (3) Range of En when spotted, (4) Circumstances of eng (who engaged), (5) Actions of En when engaged.		RTO's, S-2		JS
20	0830		(C) HAND GREN report of Co C: 1st Plat 39 frags 2d Plat 41 frags, 3d Plat 75 frags, 4th Plat 25 frags.		S-3		JS
21	0855		(C) Bn SITREP Co A BS717337, 1st Plat BS715342 2d Plat BS715343, Co B BS723399 mvng out, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420, Ren LZSJ, 2 Sqd BS632372.		DO		CS
22	0900		(C) Fr Co B PB BS722389 also a trail running SW to NE heavily used, last used by 4 pers going SW.		DO		CS
23	0914		(C) Duty officer passed Beacon to SGT FISHER.				CS
24	0915		(C) SGT COKER would like 1 SP pack sent to BA TO ASAP.		DO		CS
25	0940		(C) LRRP OREGON CHERRY BUSTER loc BS706284.		DO		CS
26	0950		(C) Div Inspection Tm arr LZSJ.		DO		CS
27	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS717337, 1st Plat BS713330, 2d Plat BS714342, Co B PB BS722389, 1st Plat BS719385, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420, 1st Plat BS686421, 2d Plat BS685423, Ren (-) LZSJ, T2 BS632372, LRRP OREGON BS706284, LRRP Tm NEVADA BS685436.		1st Bde, DO, Arty		JS
28	1015		(C) 081010 Apr coord BS714342 2d Plat Co A fd 3/6 x 10 hootches, 2/8 x 10 hootches, 2 tunnels (bomb shelter type) 1 CHICOM GRENADE 30 pistol rds, 1 pistol mag (cal unk) 3 rds 9mm, 3 M-16 mag, 62 M-16 rds, 200 punji stakes, age of hootches 3-4 months, last used recently 1 day ago. All military structures were dest. Rec by ROBINSON at Bde.		DO		CS
29	1027		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS717337, Co B (-) BS722389, 1st Plat BS710376, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420, 1st Plat BS686421, 2d Plat BS685428, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRFP 2				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			BS632372.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1104		(C) Bn plans for opns on 9 Apr submitted to Bde, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
31	1115		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZSJ at 1115.	Staff	JS
32	1135		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1120 1st Plat Co B fd at BS710376 1 500 lb bomb w/sn FSN 1325-710-6768 E482, bomb LD MK 82 500 lb date loaded 269 & also fd 1 155 dud rd. Bde notified and EOD req, rec by GILROY.	Bde S-2, DO	JS
33	1140		(C) MSG McKEOUGH informed TOC that EOD Tm will go directly to Co B loc, ETA 1150.	Co B	JS
34	1140		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO dept LZSJ at 1140.	DO	JS
35	1150		(C) Bde relayed req for 1-20 Inf for Night Hawk Box 61B disapproved by MSG SORRICK due to Co D loc, rec by McKEOUGH.	Bde	JS
36	1155		(C) 1130 GEN POWELL dept LZSJ.	DO	CS
37	1156		(C) EOD Tm arr Co B area.	DO	CS
38	1200		(C) Co B 3d Plat ret fr OPCON 1 Sqd 1 Cav to DUC PHO at 0900.	DO	CS
39	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS717337, 1st Plat BS709343, 2d Plat BS725347, Co B (-) BS722389, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS681420, 1st Plat BS686421, 2d Plat BS685423, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 enroute to LZSJ, NEVADA BS685436, OREGON BS706284.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
40	1215		(C) SRRP 2 closed on LZSJ.	DO	CS
41	1235		(C) Sensor activation at 1215, string 152 A at BS65853761 3 pers mv S confirmed by heat, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	S-2, DO	NC
42	1240		(C) EOD Tm w/Co B dest 1 500 lb bomb at grid BS722389.	DO	NC
43	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; PB Co A BS717337, 1st Plat BS711341, 2d Plat BS725347, Co B neg, BS722389, Co C LZSJ, Co D neg BS681420, 1st Plat BS686421, 2d Plat BS625421, Ren, LZSJ, LRRP Tm NEVADA neg commo.	DO, Arty Ln	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
44	1328		(C) Ref item #19, Add En grid and type of area	RT0's		JS	
45	1403		(C) Night Hawk Box req'd by MSG SORRICK are Box 61A and Box BS623430, BS632420, BS610397, BS605410, time 081800 to 090600 Apr 70, rec by GIROY.	Bde		JS	
46	1415		(C) MSG fr Bde (ROBINSON) cancel A049, A81, A88, & A89.	DO		JS	
47	1420		(C) HELIX 38 on sta at 1400 req clearance to put A/S into coord, disapproved by MSG SORRICK due to unk loc of LRRP Tm NEVADA.	DO		JS	
48	1421		(C) HELIX 38 informed TOC that A/S complete at 1420.	DO		JS	
49	1422		(C) Beacon Rn 377 time on 1340, time off sta 1410, dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS667332 SEL, 100/100 neg BDA.	Bde		JS	
50	1425		(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA closed on Co D PB at 1425.	DO		JS	
51	1425		(C) HELIX 38 off sta.	DO		JS	
52	1428		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS717337, 1st Plat BS711337, 2d Plat BS713343, Co B (-) NDP BS722389, 2d Plat BS722386, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
53	1430		(C) EOD Tm arr to Co B loc (Ref item #32) at 1150, job complete and tm was ready for pickup at 1230.	Bde		JS	
54	1510		(C) Ref item #50, change to read LRRP Tm NEVADA approx 75m fr Co D loc at 1425 hrs.	DO		JS	
55	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS717337, 2d Plat BS715343, Co B (-) BS722389, 2d Plat BS723385, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS681420, Rcn LZSJ, LRRP Tm NEVADA BS681420, closed on Co D at 1520.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
56	1545		(C) EOD Tm extracted fr Co B loc at 1445.	DO		JS	
57	1545		(C) Co D mv fr present loc (BS681420) at 1530 leaving part of ele to secure LZ for extraction of LRRP Tm NEVADA.	DO		JS	
58	1547		(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA extracted at 1540 hrs.	DO		JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

5

No Pages

7

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
59	1605		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS717337, Co B (-) BS722389, 1st Plat BS723385, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS687421, Ren LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
60	1615		(C) Warlord Id en route at 1610, to work in BA TO AO Req permission to test fire wpns in grid BS6136 approved by CPT SCHWEBACH.	DO	JS		
61	1620		(C) Intrep fr Bde: 7 Apr, C-6 rating, source 525 MI GP, time 6 Apr V3 Co of Q20 Bn w/120 men loc BS488463, mission to lay mines and booby traps & spikes to prevent sweep opns fr ML camp w/purpose protect Montagnyard pers harvesting rice in area, fr GILROY.	ML	JS		
62	1625		(C) Fr BA TO 081415 source P50D coord BS523320 contact by VC distance of 50m plat size en ele, En broke contact to the NW, res 2 CIDG's WIA, En was set up in amb psn, sleeping, type of area was small hill, jungle near rice paddies. Friendlies rec'd incoming B40's, M-79's and S/A, BA TO put in a company size reaction force into that area.	DO	CS		
63	1650		(C) Rec C/C time for 9 Apr (0700-1800) fr Bde Avn.	Posted SE	JS		
64	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A NDP BS717337, Co B NDP BS723388, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS 687421, Ren LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS		
65	1702		(C) Beacon times for 9 Apr: Rn 548 0130 tgt BS686369, Rn 374, 0300 hrs, tgt BS652350, Rn 365, 1200 Tgt BS609431.	Posted, DO	JS		
66	1705		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ at 1650 to Co B field loc.	DO	JS		
67	1718		(C) HELIX 32 off sta at 1718.	DO	JS		
68	1725		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Co arr LZSJ at 1725.	DO	RJ		
69	1750		(C) Co B at BS719384 1100 eng 1 VC w/SA, VC was watching a well used trail which had approx 20 VC mvng to SW this morning, point man seen just head of VC when VC evaded to N, this trail is parallel to blue line, rec at Bde by CPT McNEAL.	DO	RJ		
70	1805		(C) Dolphin 16 blade time 5 hrs, 45 minutes.	DO	RJ		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 8 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 8 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
71	1820		(U) Bn SITREP neg; Co A same, all ele same.	DO	RJ
72	1900		(C) Bde MIDNIGHT COWBOYS box is cancelled. RAS	DO	RJ
73	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
74	1937		(C) ML locs (C10A BS557541 Co) P34D Plat BS 505456, P33D Plat BS541537 amb.	DO	RJ
75	1940		(C) SGT CAMPBELL called in rpt: Weather 08100-091800 General forecast partly cloudy with patchy morning fog, some isolated RW in the inland W -SSE, 6 to 12 knots afternoon gusts to 20k Fri little change, temp 91 to 75, humidity 95 to 65.	DO+	RJ
76	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; amb loc fol: Co A 1st Plat BS718338, BS717348, Co B 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat BS720385, Co C LZSJ, Co D 1st Plat 75m E, 2d Plat 75 m SW, Rcn LZSJ.	DO	RJ
77	2012		(C) ML at 1630 at BS591458 07 Apr rpt 15 KBA fr ML, confirmed by CIDG and advisors, to Bde, LOCKHART.	DO, S-2	RJ
78	2040		(C) Beacon req A/S pri BS622400 huts and bunkers assembly area, alt BS658365 alt BS658365 CEL time 100600 to 110600, Preplanned A/S Pri BS692413 rice cache alt BS647490, SEL Ord HE & NAPAIM 100600-101800.	DO	RJ
79	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO+	RJ
80	2125		(C) SGT WARD, Bde Night Hawk will not be flying in 11th Bde AO tonight.	DO	RJ
81	2157		(C) Radar unoperational at this time.	DO	RJ
82	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
83	2215		(C) BA TO (MARTIN) 1 LF VC Plat BS493355 DTG 080900 F-3, 1 Sqd at BS513290 DTG 080900 F-3, 1 Sqd VC at BS570271 DTG 081100 F-3 to Bde LOCKHART, 2145.	DO	RJ
84	2216		(C) BA TO, ref item #62 in addition to BA TO Contact report 08 Apr 1415, 4 CIDG's WIA, 2 medivaced 1 Civilian KHA by VC, Fr losses 2/M-16's and 1 PRC 25, to Bde, LOCKHART.	DO	RJ
85	2225		(C) Fr Bde for relay to Co A: If the IRRP Tm OREGON has any contact or trouble tonight		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			they will shoot star clusters straight up because of lack of commo, Co A should contact us immediately, sent to Co A at 2215.	DO, Co A	RJ
86	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar out.	DO	RJ
87	2300		(C) Fr Bde, LOCKHART DTG 08 Apr BS580415 C/3 250 VC msn unk 08 Apr BS645458 F-3 on 4 Apr the political section of the 120th local force Rgt w/100 men were at TRUANG KHANH. The Rgt was a force of L/1 units operating throughout QUANG NGAI P and was recently seen in force with 2 NVA Co's, the political section was also the heavy weapons sections and was armed with 2 anti-aircraft and heavy machine guns, 2 82mm mortars, 2 122mm rocket launchers and S/A. The section was seriously short of food and morale was very low, they were constructing barracks and defensive pns at this location: mission: shell and have subordinate units harass US outpost in DUC PHO and MO DUC between 7 & 10 April.	DO, S-2	RJ
88	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (radar out).	DO	RJ
89			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and SRRP's 1, 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D and SRRP 2 working in grid squares BS7133, 7238, 6842 and 7134. At 1027 Co A 2d Plat fd at BS714342 several hootches, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 30 pistol rds, 1 pistol magazine, 3 rds 9mm, 3 M-16 mags, 62 M-16 rds, 200 punji stakes, all items destroyed (See #28). At 1215 sensor activation string 152-A at BS65853761 3 pers mvng S, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk (See #41). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
90	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Franklyn A. Erhardt

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS717337, 1st Plat BS718338, 2d Plat BS717347, Co B BS723388, 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat BS720385, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS687421, 1st Plat 75 E, 2d Plat 75 SW, Rcn LZSJ.	DO		RJ	
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO		RJ	
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO		RJ	
04	0245		(C) Beacon Rn 548 on sta 0150 (base camp) off 0240 dropped 18 500 lb bombs BS68673685 100/100 coverage, 1 sec explosion, res unk.	DO		RJ	
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde		RJ	
06	0320		(C) SLAR msn res rec 0316 1st BS520486 1 MTI, 2d BS560482 1 MTI, 3d BS600238 1 MTI, 4th BS550234 1 MTI, 5th BS584200 1 MTI, 6th BS686214 1 MTI.	DO		RJ	
7	0350		(C) Beacon Rn 374 on sta 0255 off 0340 dropped 18 500 lb bombs 100/100 grid BS65243503 trails & sensor activation.	DO, Bde		RJ	
8	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO		RJ	
9	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO		RJ	
10	0500		(C) Ammo rep 28 HE, 43 illum, 14 msns fired.	DO, Bde		RJ	
11	0510		(C) Called CP & 4.2 (81's) related to them not to fire illums from 0525 to 0600 for a SRRP Tm will be leaving at that time.	DO		RJ	
12	0525		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde, ROBINSON.	Do, S-2		RJ	
13	0540		(C) T1 dept LZSJ bunker 1 & 2.	DO		RJ	
14	0555		(C) T1 ret LZSJ due to hitting a trip flare.	DO		RJ	
15	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		RJ	
16	0607		(C) Co A reported a trip wire tripped at 0550 to their E eng w/frag & M-79 res unk.	DO		RJ	
17	0705		Dolphin 19 C/C reported on sta at 0705.	DO		JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 4 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 lth Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
18	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS717337, Co B BS723308, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS687421, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS640387.	DO & Arty		CS	
19	0820		(C) Msg fr 1-20 Inf: On 8 Apr eng 10 VC/NVA vic coord BS724440, res 1 CPT KIA, documents revealed that the CPT had 20 pers at base of a mountain loc and name unk, documents also revealed the unit was to hit LZ LIZ in next 10 days, 1-20 thinks the base camp may be loc in and around the 515 valley in our AO, passed to S-2 & Co D CO & Co B CO.	DO, S-3, CO		JS	
20	0830		(C) Bde called want to clear Night Hawk Box 61B from 091800 until 100600 //Apr 70, denied by 1LT GAINES, to CLOUGH.	DO		CS	
21	0840		(C) HELIX 31 on station.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
22	0850		(C) Item 19 passed to Co D.	DO		CS	
23	0850		(C) Bn Cmdr dept for BA TO.	DO		CS	
24	0900		(C) McKAY fr Bde needs Night Hawk boxes every day by 1200.	DO		CS	
25	0905		(C) HELIX 31 BDA at BS686369 hit at BS687368 neg results, 2d one BS652350 hit at BS649351 neg res.	DO		CS	
26	0906		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS717337 2d Plat BS 717347, 3d Plat BS712339, Co B BS718382, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS687421 PB, 1st Plat W, 2d Plat SE, Rcn SRRP 1 BS643388.	DO		CS	
27	0907		(C) Item 19 passed to Co B.	DO		CS	
28	0910		(C) HELIX off sta.	DO		CS	
29	0930		(C) Msg to Co D fr S-3, subject 10 Apr 70 opn in vic Hill 186 in grid sq 6941 suggest mvng to NDP in that vic tonight, rec by CPT WEST.	DO		CS	
30	1000		(C) Co A BS717337, 2d Plat BS716348, 3d Plat BS711341, Co B BS718382, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS 687421, 1st Plat BS680416, 2d Plat BS697425, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS646388.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
31	1005		(C) SITREPS & locs passed to Bde to GILROY.	DO		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

3

6

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	1030		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Cmdr arr LZSJ.	DO	CS
33	1050		(C) Bn plans for 9 Apr sent to Bde by RTO, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
34	1110		(C) Fr MINH LONG to 4-3 Inf Bn A/S clearance coord BS488463 nearest fr 4 km to NW, cleared by CRS.	DO	JS
35	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS717337, 2d & 3d Plat awaiting grid, Co B contact & waiting grid, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS687421, 2d Plat BS696424, 1st Plat BS681414, SRRP 1 awaiting grid.	DO & ARTY Ln	CS
36	1130		(C) Rec fr Co B 1100 coord BS718375: Co B eng 1 VC who was point for sev pers, res 1 NVA WIA captured 1 AK44 & mag, 4 rucksacks, 3 H/G's 1 baseball frag, 2 old gren, 3 maps, McKAY.	DO, Bde	CS
37	1135		(C) Helix 38 off station.	DO	CS
38	1140		(C) Fr Minh Long Beacon grid BS609431 is cleared by INT SRS.	DO	CS
39	1141		(C) Sequential Airlift Schedule passed to Bde 1123 hrs for Co B 3d Plat ele.	DO	CS
40	1145		(C) Ref item 36, Additional info: Co B eng 4 VC, 1 WIA was point, 2d pers opened up w/ 1 mag AK and evaded, Co B is pursuing at this time, McKAY.	DO	CS
41	1150		(C) Item 36 passed to 1-20 Inf.	DO	CS
42	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS717337, 2d Plat BS716350, 3d Plat BS709345, Co B neg contact, last grid BS718375, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS687421, 1st Plat BS681414, 2d Plat BS696424, Rcn SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS648388.	Bde, DO	NC
43	1220		(C) Sensor activation at 1210, a string 153 B (BS657410) sensed 4 pers mvng N-S, confirmed by heat, eng w/10 rds 4.2, res unk.	S-2, DO	NC
44	1220		(C) Sensor activation at 1210, Msg fr Bde: 1200 Beacon cancelled at 1500 we will get a diverted Beacon to be put on 1200 grid.	DO, S-2A	NC
45	1225		(C) Bde informed us that CIA by Co B was a VC not an NVA.	DO	NC
46	1230		(C) Late entry at 1100 Co A 2d Plat at BS 712357 obsr 1 NVA/VC mv along trail toward		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

4

6

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From	To		
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			them on trail, eng w/S/A at range of 10m, VC/NVA evaded behind lg rocks (terrain was very rocky), also eng w/81mm unk res, en wearing black pj's, unk wpns or packs, to Bde, LOCKHART.	S-2, DO, Arty Ln	NC
47	1235		(C) Clearance for Warlord Box, BA TO: DES 091315, ML CPS 1130 grids for Box 6168, 5637 DTG 100600 to 101800, Warlords must contact ground ele: Mad Master, for clear, freq 41.35 they will be in vic of Box.	DO	NC
48	1250		(C) LOCKHART rec A Spot Report 46 at Bde.	DO	CS
49	1305		(C) Item 47 passed to Bde (GILROY) at 1300.	DO	CS
50	1306		(C) follow up report Item 36 sent to Bde (McKAY).	DO	CS
51	1307		(C) Rec fr Bde: 2d ARVN Div, they have a HOI CHANH that says "The B-25 dispensary is loc BS597458 with 5 buildings 3 x 10, they have 50 WIA. Passed to ML; JES, neg commo w/BA TO.	DO, S-2	CS
52	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS717337, 2d Plat BS718346, 3d Plat BS708345, Co B BS710370, Co C LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380, LRRP OREGON BS707284.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
53	1335		(C) OREGON in contact, will be extracted in 15 min.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
54	1400		(C) Co A PB BS717337, 2d Plat BS718343, 3d Plat BS708345, Co B neg commo, last loc at 1300., BS710370, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS687421, crossing river, Ren BS649388, last loc should have been BS650385.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
55	1420		(C) 1343 LRRP Tm OREGON was extracted.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
56	1430		(C) EM on Srrp 1 was bitten by unk insect, picked up and sent to Aid Station at LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
57	1431		(C) SRRP 1 is now on way to LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
58	1432		(C) Dolphin 19 in BA TO picking up Medcap Tm.	DO	CS
59	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1500 Co A BS717337, 3d Plat BS710343, Co B BS709368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS648587.	DO, Arty Ln	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
60	1525		(C) Ref item #36, Co B fd a blood trail approx 50m fr earlier contact, BS718375 which they fol until it stopped. Co is now mvng down same trail.	S-2, Bde	JS
61	1530		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1507 Dolphin 19 obsr 3 pers vic coord BS670403 mv near old NDP, eng w/M-60 fr doorgunner and 4.2 15 rds fr LZSJ, res unk, rec by WYLIE.	S-2, Bde	JS
62	1540		(C) Sensor Activation string 153 3 pers mv S-N, no confirmation eng w/5 rds 4.2 fr LZSJ.	S-2, Bde	JS
63	1550		(C) Beacon Rn 369, time on sta 1448, time off sta 1545 dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS609431, CEL, 100/100 neg BDA, rec by WYLIE.	Bde	JS
64	1608		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS717337, Co B BS711366, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Ren (-) LZSJ, LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS645384.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
65	1612		(C) Ref item 36, won captured was not an AK47, it was an AK44.	Bde, DO, S-2	CS
66	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1700 Co A BS717337, Co B (-) BS711366, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS643383.	DO Arty Ln	JS
67	1705		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ at 1600 for field loc.	DO	JS
68	1717		(C) Air Request, Beacon A/S Pri BS598459: Hospital & dispensary rep by HOI CHANH alt BS682442 en bs camp fd by LRRP's 06 Apr at 110600-120600, Preplanned A/S Pri BS680391, well used trail, alt BS673402, En pers sighted digging in this area by Dolphin on 07 Apr, Ord HE & NAPALM, time 110600-111800, Bde 1715 to LOCKHART.	DO	RJ
69	1730		(C) Ren new loc BS642380.	DO	RJ
70	1735		(C) Dolphin 19 at 1720 went down at BS711366 cause unk (not hostile action) all OK, Aircraft salvageable, req hook to extract bird (Bde, FISHER 1725).	DO, Bde	RJ
71	1738		(C) HELIX 37 off sta.	DO	RJ
72	1800		(C) Bn SITREP loc fol: Co A BS719338, NDP, 2d Plat BS717337 amb, 3d Plat BS721337, Co B BS711366, NDP, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422 NDP, Ren LZSJ, SRRP 1 closed on LZSJ.	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

6

6

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3; 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
73	1815		(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ.	DO	RJ
74	1817		(C) C/C times 0730 to 1800 on 7 hours, Beacon Rn 375 0300 BS705282 Bs Camp, Rn 366 1400, BS645458 SEL.	DO	RJ
75	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co B 1st Plat amb 50m E, 2d Plat 50m W, Co D 1st Plat 75m NW 2d Plat 75m SW.	DO	RJ
76	1950		(C) Rec sign events fr SGT CAMPBELL, neg weather.	DO	RJ
77	1955		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
78	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
79	2030		(C) BA TO C14A BS570360 Plat P52D, BS525313 Sqd size amb BS549313 BS540322.	DO	RJ
80	2100		(C) MINH LONG P33D BS500505 P35C BS520496, P34D BS509557.	DO	RJ
81	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
82	2145		(C) BA TO (LWK) (1) 1 M/F VC Co C/29 cmdr DINH CHIN, 75 men BS500374, 090900 msn unk, F-3 rating, (2) 1 L/F VC Plat cmdr DINH XIN, BS630364 091200 msn unk, C/3 (3) 1 L/F VC Sqd BS567381 at 091200 msn unk, F/3, (4) 1 L/F VC Sqd BS600276 091100 msn unk F/3 (Bde LOCKHART 2200).	DO S-2	RJ
83	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
84	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
85	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
86	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, & D operating in grid squares 7133, 7137, and 6842. At 0820 4-3 Inf rec'd msg fr 1-20 Inf that documents CIA'd 8 Apr 70 suggest possibly a base camp in 515 valley (See #19). At 1100 Co B vic BS718375 eng sev NVA, res 1 NVA CIA, 1 AK44 CIA, 1 blood trail, sev H/G CIA (See #36, 40, 60). At 1210 sensor string 153 activated w/4 pers mvng N-S, eng with 10 rds 4.2, res unk (See #44). At 1507 Dolphin 19 obsr vic BS670403 mv nr old NDP, eng w/4-60's and 4.2, res unk (See #61). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
87	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 1
No Pages 3

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
01	In	Out	(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS719338 2d Plat BS717337, 3d Plat BS721337, Co B BS 711366, 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat 50m W, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 75m SE, Rcn LZSJ.		DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.		DO		RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
06	0402		(C) Beacon Rn 375 on sta 0330, off 0400, BS 70502820 18 500 lb bombs, 100/100 CEL, to Bde (THORNTON)		DO		RJ
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
08	0533		(C) Ammo rpt 19 msns fired, 75 rds expended, 47 HE and 28 illum. Bde THORNTON		DO, Bde		RJ
09	0540		(U) Rec significant events from Bde, THORNTON.		DO		RJ
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
11	0615		(C) Co B 3d Plat air move confirmed 0610.		DO		RJ
12	0650		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 Co A BS719338, 2d Plat BS717337, 3d Plat BS721337, 3d Plat BS 721337 Co B BS711366, 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat 50m W, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m SE, Rcn LZSJ.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
13	0700		(C) Dolphin 12 on sta and arr LZSJ at 0700.		DO		JS
14	0755		(C) Req for extraction of Co D 4-3 Inf 3 lifts 108 pers PZ time 111000 hrs.		DO		CS
15	0800		(C) Req for C/A for Co B/4-3 110930 both req called to AMARO at Bde at 100750.		DO		CS
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS717337 P11 ele at this loc, Co B BS711366, myng to LZ loc all ele closed, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, all ele closed, Rcn LZSJ.		DO, Arty Ln		CS
17	0803		(C) 0750 fr Bde (CPT SMALL) req clearance on IREP BOX 6751 to 7051 to 7047 to 6747 5 day				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
Cont.	In	Out					
			period beginning 1st light on 11 Apr 70 appr by CPT SCHWEBACH, completed info to fol.	DO, Arty		CS	
18	0825		(C) Bde called CPT SMALL, wants 4-3 Inf req for Night Hawk Box ASAP.	DO		CS	
19	0835		(C) Night Hawk req to Bde Box 61A cleared by S-3A.	DO		CS	
20	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS708341, Co B BS709369, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, patrols are leaving at this time, Rcn LZSJ.	DO		CS	
21	0910		(C) AO Ext 37 Ext to 130700 Apr fr Bde (SGT McKay to 4-3 Inf).	DO		CS	
22	0915		(C) Req fr FISHER (Bde Avn) to start CA of Co B at 0800 on 11 Apr instead of 0930, appr by LTC WIELGA, Bn CO.	Bde		JS	
23	0920		(C) INTREP fr Bde: C-3, unident unit w/ approx 300 NVA loc vic coord BS595515 & BS 590520 Long Binh area, msn unk.	S-2		JS	
24	0922		(C) LTC WIELGA gave Co B CO WO be prepared to CA top of NUI TAM COP at 110800 hrs.	Co B		JS	
25	0945		(C) Sensor activation on 4-21st Inf string #74 BS875329 4 pers mv N-S conf by metal.	S-2		JS	
26	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS706342, Co B (-) BS709369, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS693422, 1st Plat BS692428, 2d Plat BS696424, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In		JS	
27	1007		(C) Co B has 1 pers line #44 extracted by Dolphin 12, Em has FUO.	S-1		JS	
28	1010		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZSJ at 1010.	Staff		JS	
29	1040		(C) Air move of 3d Plat Co B PZ SE Pad 1028 LZ BS709369 1037 rec by WYLIE.	Bde		JS	
30	1055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty In		CS	
31	1100		(C) Bde Cmd dept LZSJ.	DO		CS	
32	1130		(C) En plans for opns on 11 Apr 70 sent to Bde by RTO rec by AMARO.	Bde		JS	
33	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS704347, Co B neg commo, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS693422, 1st Plat amb BS692428, 2d Plat BS704425, Rcn LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In		JS	
34	1214		(C) FAC (HELIX 33) on sta.	DO		NC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 No Pages 4

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
35	1215		(C) Loc of Co B at 1215 BS705382.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
36	1220		(C) HELIX 33 off sta, ref item 34.	DO	NC
37	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B BS 702385.	Arty, DO	NC
38	1307		(C) Co C 2d Plat living perimeter to ck wire at this time.	DO	NC
39	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707352, Co B BS 701387, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693442 1st Plat BS692428, 2d Plat BS704425, Rcn LZSJ,	DO, Arty Ln	CS
40	1401		(C) SPOT REPORT fr Co B coord BS701387 Co B at BS701387 fd 1 hut 10 x 10 used for storage hut last used 1 month ago, destroyed.	DO, S-2	CS
41	1435		(C) Change to Co C plans for 11 Apr sent to Bde, Change to read: Move at 111000Apr to vic BS654368 and conduct multiple 1/2 Plat size ambushes rec at Bde by GILROY.	Bde, Co C	JS
42	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS706354, Co B BS700392, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
43	1504		(C) Beacon Rn 366 time on 1408, time off 1500 dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS645458, SEL 100/100 neg BDA, Bde LOYLE.	Bde	JS
44	1520		(C) Co B loc BS697393.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
45	1523		(C) Bde cmd arrived LZSJ.	DO, Staff	CS
46	1535		(C) Bde cmdr dept LZSJ.	DO, Staff	CS
47	1545		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706354 NDP, Co B BS699394 NDP, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422 NDP, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
48	1607		(C) INTREP fr Bde: Source 5/25 MI det, C-3 rating, on 4 Apr the C-18 trans Co w/60 men was loc BS622442. There were 2 buildings used for storage, msn to carry 20 ton food to C-18 food cache loc vic BS590450, Breakdown: 38th Bn 8 tons fr BS560630 and BS670600, C-19th Co 4 tons fr BS810470, C-18th Co 8 tons fr BS740620.	S-2	CS
49	1645		(C) HELIX 31 on sta at 1630,	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
50	1645		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for DUC PHO at 1625.	DO	JS		
51	1700		(C) Helix 31 conducted BDA on Beacon drop into grids BS705282 sighted neg bomb craters within 2 km of the tgt area, nearest hit was vic coord BS706293.	DO	JS		
52	1710		(C) Helix 31 conducted BDA on Beacon drop into grid BS645458, all bombs on tgt, 3-4 fighting psns uncovered, off sta at 1708.	DO	JS		
53	1712		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS706354, Co B BS699394, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Rcn LZSJ, DO, Bde		JS		
54	1720		(C) Co C 2d Plat returned to LZSJ from ck peri wire, neg findings.	DO	JS		
55	1735		(C) Dolphin 12 had 7 hrs blade time completed at 1730.	DO+	JS		
56	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co D amb 1 Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m SE.	DO	RJ		
57	1810		(C) Beacon Rn 169 1500 BS682442, Bs Camp, rec by FISHER.	DO	RJ		
58	1810		(C) Co B CA to go off PZ time 0800 5 lift ships 7:45, 7:30 AMC Bird at this time Co D air move will take place also there will be 3 lifts only leaving 30 people on the ground. AT this time Co B CA will be completed and the lift ship will pick up the remaining 30 people. We will keep one bird as our C/C until 1300 when he will be released. At 1500 he will be C/C till 1800.	DO	RJ		
59	1825		(C) ML locs P23D BS517523, P24D BS502554, P35C BS475488, P36 C BS556497.	DO	RJ		
60	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co B amb 2 Plat 60m E, 3d Plat 75m SW.	DO	RJ		
61	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar also same.	DO	RJ		
62	2010		(C) Beacon A/S, pri BS647352 well traveled trail and sensor activations, alt BS597458 B-25 Dispensary 120600 to 130600, Preplanned A/S Pri BS645485 Political section, 120th IF Regt. Alt BS630365 En loc, MF Co, Ord HE & NAPALM, 120600 to 121800.	DO, Bde	RJ		
63	2015		(C) Co D at BS693422 DTG 102005 had mvmt to NE, eng w/hand frags neg res, also more mvmt same place 2010 hrs.	DO, S-2	RJ		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

5

5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL CR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
64	2045		(C) SGT CAMPBELL called sign events: Weather: partly cloudy w/isolated RW over mtns mostly from 1400 to 2200 hrs winds SE 5-15 knots, outlook some increase in morning clouds, temp 94 to 75, humid 80 to 55.	DO	RJ		
65	2057		(C) Co B at 2030 called 3d Plat amb loc BS 693393.	DO	RJ		
66	2100		(C) BA TO locs C14A Co BS570409, CIDG Plat P530 BS560305 amb Sqd BS540324 BS564340.	DO	RJ		
67	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ		
68	2130		(C) BA TO at BS578391 DTG 100750 C14A made contact at BS578391 at 100750 C14A made contact at BS578391 at 100750 friendly unit initiated contact 75m, 2 VC En broke contact NE 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA #5624385 neg fr loss.	DO, Ede, LOCKHART	RJ		
69	2130		(C) Co D 102105 BS693422 had mvmt to S eng w/hand frag, neg res, ref item #63.	DO, S-2	RJ		
70	2135		(C) BA TO LNK 1 LF VC Plat cmdr DINH RUM BS 537407, DTG 101000 F-3, 4 LF VC Sqd BS619355, 101100 BS505373 101200 BS567353 101200 BS 570337 at 101400 F-3.		RJ		
71	2135		(C) Radar at 2125 had sighting at AZ 5380 range 2420 2 or 3 mvng W, eng w/4.2 res unk, 5 rds HE.	DO, S-2	RJ		
72	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ		
73	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ		
74			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, & D working in grid squares BS7035, 7039, and 6942. There were no significant events during the day.				
75	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Franklyn A Erhardt

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

1

No Pages

5

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS706354, 2d Plat 60m E, 3d Plat BS693393, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m SE, Rcn LZSJ.	DO		RJ	
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO		RJ	
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO+		RJ	
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO		RJ	
05	0354		(C) AMARO Infa Red res time on tgt 2115 to 2120 grid BS462352 4 emissions, BS492326 2 emissions.	DO		RJ	
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO		RJ	
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO+		RJ	
08	0515		(C) AMARO rep 17 msns fired, 66 expenditures 31 HE, 35 illum to KLOUGH, Bde.	DO, Bde		RJ	
09	0533		(C) AMARO, results SLAR msn: At BS564514 1 MTI.	DO		RJ	
10	0550		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, S-2		RJ	
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO		JS	
12	0700		(C) CPT McNEAL called fr Bde IRRP Tm IDAHO is in.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706354, Co B neg, BS699394, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty		JS	
14	0745		(C) 4.2 & 81mm HE report called to Bn S-4, Mr. WILLIAMS.	DO		CS	
15	0745		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO arr LZSJ.	DO		CS	
16	0746		(C) Bn Cmdr to watch CA in Co B area.	DO		CS	
17	0747		0745 Dolphin on station.	DO		CS	
18	0748		(C) Hercules 714 on sta 0745.	DO		CS	
19	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706354 and mvng, Co B BS699394, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS693422, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
20	0805		(C) Helix 36 on station.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 11 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 11 Apr 70
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In	
21	0840	(C) 1st PZ 0812, last LZ 0840, Co B called to to Bde (AMARO).		DO & Arty In		CS	
22	0850	(C) Both PZ are clean.		DO		CS	
23	0855	(C) CoD 1st PZ 0800 last LZ 0850.		DO & Arty In		CS	
24	0900	(C) Item 26 to Bde (WHIE).		DO		CS	
25	0903	(C) 0850 Bn CO to DUC PHO.		DO		CS	
26	0904	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706356, PB Co B BS 675403, Co C lvng LZSJ, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ.		DO & Arty In		CS	
27	0915	(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO arr LZSJ.		DO		CS	
28	0923	(C) Res of Slar Msn passed to MINH LONG and BA TO.		DO		CS	
29	0929	(C) Daily opns plan called to Bde 0922 (GILROY).		DO		CS	
30	0930	(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO loc BS691479.		DO & Arty In		CS	
31	1010	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706356 PB Co BS 675403, 1st Plat BS673406, 3d Plat BS676398, Co C LZSJ, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, GILROY, Bde.		DO & Arty In		CS	
32	1010	(C) Co D assumes defense of LZSJ, Co C released.		DO, Staff		CS	
33	1050	(C) Co A tentative amb sights 1st Plat BS 704357, 2d Plat BS705355 NDP BS706356, Co B amb vic 1st Plat BS675415, 2d amb BS684409, BS679403.		DO		CS	
34	1100	(C) Co A BS706356 PB, Co B BS675403, 1st Plat BS672408, 3d Plat BS673397, Co C LZSJ, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ.		DO Arty		CS	
35	1115	(C) Co C started mvng fr LZSJ.		DO, Arty In		CS	
36	1118	(C) Helix 39 on sta.		DO & Arty		CS	
37	1120	(C) Plot for CIDG Co is BS568420.		DO & Arty		CS	
38	1158	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706356, PB, Co B BS675403 PE, 3d Plat BS671411, 1st Plat closed, Co C BS639385, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, SHRP 4 with Co C.		DO, Arty In, Bde		CS	
39	1210	(C) Helix 39 off sta, ref item #3		DO		NC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

3

3

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
40	1215		(C) 1135 loc of LRRP IDAHO at BS693484.	DO		NC	
41	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS706356, 1st Plat BS702357, 2d Plat BS706354, Co B PB BS681405, 1st Plat BS671413, Co C BS640386, Ren 4th Sqd OPCON Co D, LZSJ, Ren 4th Sqd OPCON Co C.	DO		NC	
42	1350		(C) Co B 1st Plat at BS671413 fd 3 trails 1 fr E to W, 1 fr NE to above grid. Obs signs of 3-5 pers mvng W probably this morning.	DO, S-2		CS	
43	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS706356 2d Plat BS703358, 3d Plat BS706354, Co B PB BS675403, 1st Plat BS671413 amb 2d Plat BS685405, 3d Plat BS681403, Co C BS645385, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, 4th Sqd OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
44	1415		(C) Sensor activation #153, at 1350 coord BS65744100 pers mv to N, conf by heat, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE.	DO & Arty		CS	
45	1445		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO loc 1401 BS690488.	DO & Arty		CS	
46	1450		(C) COL BARLOW, Bn CO dept LZSJ.	DO STAFF		CS	
47	1450		(C) At 1440 COL from Div arr LZSJ.	DO & STAFF		CS	
48	1451		(C) Warlord 3 at grid BS613437 fd 2 10 x 20 hootches and dest at 1445 on 11 Apr.	DO, S-2		CS	
49	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS706356, 1st Plat BS703358, 2d Plat BS706354, Co B PB BS675403, 1st Plat BS671413, 2d Plat come back and in process of depart again. Co C BS645385 new loc ASAP Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, 4th Sqd OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
50	1525		(C) Beacon aborted due to sys failure, McKAY.	DO, Bde		CS	
51	1640		(C) Bn Cmdr dept for rear area.	DO		CS	
52	1603		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS706356, 1st Plat BS703358, 2d Plat BS706354, Co B PB BS675403, 1st Plat BS671413, Co C BS651387, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, 4th Sqd with Co C.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
53	1620		(C) Fr Bde, LRRP IDAHO at BS692485 had 1 VC in black pj's come up fr rear and eng w/AK47, LRRP's ret fire and En evaded to W. LRRP Tm heard 3 warning shots fr NW, W, & SW neg cas.	DO, S-2		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 No Pages 5

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
54	In	Out	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706356 NDP all ele closed, Co B neg BS675403, 1st Plat BS669416, Co C BS651387 are crossing river slowly, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, Rcn 4 BS649386.		DO, Arty In		CS
55	1703		(C) C/C times 7:30 to 1800 or 7 hrs blade time.		DO		CS
56	1725		(C) Beacons: (1) Rn 520 0800 BS622442 military structures, C-3, rating (3) Rn 366 1400 BS 597458 military structures.		DO		RJ
57	1747		(C) Dolphin released, blade time 4 hrs 45 min.		DO		RJ
58	1804		(C) AO Ext #25 Ext till 302400 Mar 70 fr 152400 Mar 70 combat opn LOCKHART.		DO, Bde		RJ
59	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co A BS706356, Co B BS682405, Co C mvng Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649386.		DO		RJ
60	1820		(C) Air Request Beacon A/S Pri BS690486 LRRP had contact in this area 11 Apr, Alt BS 567381 VC LF ele 130600 to 140600 Preplanned A/S Pri BS595515, 500 NVA BS537407 VC LF ele Ord HE & NAPALM time 130600 to 131800 Night Hawk Box 61A for 13 Apr, reason to interdict rice carrying parties, Bde LOCKHART, 1812.		DO		RJ
61	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol, Co A BS706356, Co B BS862405, 1st Plat BS677416, Co C BS 656383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS 649386.		DO		RJ
62	1910		(U) Rec US & ARVN losses fr Bde.		DO		RJ
63	1913		(C) Bde LOCKHART: (1) 11 Apr BS712430, BS715423 BS723431 A C-3 Rating, 100 VC of 22d Regt, msn mv to GIA AN IN PHO NGAI to get supplies (2) 11 Apr BS710348, BS719358, BS718339 A C/3 rating 120 VC possibly fr 22d Regt w/both crew served and indiv wpns, msn get rice at PHO NGHIA in PHO PHUOC.		DO, S-2		RJ
64	1934		(C) Co A correction on 1 Plat ele amb BS 703352.		DO		RJ
65	1950		(C) MINH LONG loc P34D BS524553, P35C BS481466, P36D BS568482.		DO		RJ
66	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 No Pages 5

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr 0000	Date 11 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 11 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
67	2010		(C) Co A spotted at BS695340 at 1000m to SW of BS705354 4 lights of a pt ele w/50 m gap, then 20+ lights mvng S-W then changing mvmt toward BS706356.	DO, S-2	RJ
68	2055		(C) BA TO locs C14A BS559430, P53D BS576277.	DO	RJ
69	2100		(C) BA TO INTREP unid NVA Co BS526424 110900 msn unk C-3, (2) 1 LF Plat DINH DEM BS 552254 msn unk, DTG 111000 F-3, (3) Unk LF Sqd BS561381 DTG 111300 msn unk, F-3.	DO	RJ
70	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SR.	DO+	RJ
71	2140		(C) Co A at BS693334 2125: After eng w/Arty, all but three lights went out. When Arty ceased fire the lts came back on 5 at rear gap then 25m, 5 at front, mvd out SW to NE.	DO	RJ
72	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
73	2232		(C) Rec significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL.	DO	RJ
74	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
75	2340		(C) Bde LOCKHART for Warlords 120700 to 121800 6648 N to 6652 E to 7252 SE to 7248 #A91 (AO Ext) purpose ck activity fd by LRRP's.	DO	RJ
76	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
77			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and SRRP's 1, 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C and SRRP 4 working in grid squares BS7035, 6740, 6438, and 6438. At 1350 sensor 153 activated at BS65744100. Personnel mvng to N, conf by heat, expended 10 ea 4.2 HE, res unk (See #44). At 1620 LRRP IDAHO at BS692485 had 1 VC eng them fr rear w/AK, LRRP's returned fire with neg res, no fr cas (See #53). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
78	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Franklyn A. Erhardt

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr 0001	Date 12 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 12 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS706356, 1st Plat BS703357, Co B BS 682404, 1st Plat BS677416, 2d Plat BS683404, Co C BS656383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn BS649386.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ
06	0509		(C) Ammo rep 4.2 14 msn, 129 rds expended, 115 HE, 14 Illum, Bde MANOW.	DO, Bde	RJ
07	0510		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
08	0550		(U) Rec SIGNIFICANT events fr Bde, CLOUGH.	DO	RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706356, Co B BS 682405, 1st Plat BS677416, Co C BS656383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1st, 2d & 3d Sqds LZSJ, 4th BS649386.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
11	0730		(C) Dolphin 15 SE Pad.	DO	CS
12	0735		(C) Hill Co CP report all claymores and trip flares are in.	DO	CS
13	0740		(C) Dolphin 15 on station.	DO	CS
14	0745		(C) Helix 7 on station.	DO	CS
15	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS706356, 1st Plat BS703357, Co B BS682405, 1st Plat BS677416, Co C BS656383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649386.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
16	0830		(C) Rn 520 on sta 0748 off sta 0821 Ord 18 x 500 lbs coverage, 100%, BS622442.	DO, Bde	CS
17	0850		(C) Bde cmdr arr LZSJ.	DO, Staff	CS
18	0900		(C) Co A BS702357, Co B BS682407, 1st Plat BS677416, Co C BS659384, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649386.	DO, Arty	CS
19	0940		(C) Bde Cmdr dept LZSJ (COL BARLOW).	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature GROUP 4: Downgraded at 3 yr intervals Declassified after 12 yrs.
--	--

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
20	In	Out	(C) 0930 hrs Helix BDA 2 structures, 1 bunker and 1 tunnel uncovered by this mornings Beacons, to Bde, AMARO.		DO, Bde, S-2		CS
21	0942		(C) Helix 37 off station.		DO		CS
22	0955		(C) 121400 Apr 70 Beacon BS682452, tgt for 11 Apr 70 aborted due to sys malfunction, to CLOUGH, Bde.		DO, Bde		CS
23	1000		(C) Co A BS703358, Co B BS683412, 1st Plat BS683419, Co C BS660383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649386, to AMARO, Bde		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
24	1030		(C) Daily opns plans to Bde, McEWEN.		DO & Staff		CS
25	1045		(C) Fr Co C nr of Claymores, 11. PZ grid BS659386.		DO & Arty		CS
26	1050		(C) Change to Daily opn plans to AMARO, Bde.		DO, Bde		CS
27	1100		(C) Helix 01 on station.		DO		CS
28	1108		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS703358, 2d Plat BS701357, 3d Plat BS702361, Co B BS682416, 1st Plat BS683419, amb, BS686422 Co C BS660383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 on LZSJ, 4th Sqd BS649386.		DO, Arty Ln		CS
29	1153		(C) Helix 01 back on station.		DO, Arty Ln		CS
30	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS703358, neg plot for 2d and 3d Plat, Co B BS683419, 1st Plat amb BS686422, Co C BS660383, 1st Plat BS657377, 2d Plat BS660386, 3d Plat BS662382, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649386.		DO		CS
31	1215		(C) At 1215 Apr coord BS701355 Co A 2d Plat ele. eng at BS701355 7 VC. They have 1 KIA, also 1 AK47 CIA, more to fol.		DO, S-2, Bde		CS
32	1230		(C) Loc of Co A 2d Plat BS701355, 3d Plat BS701362.		DO, Arty Ln		CS
33	1235		(C) Fr BA TO coord BS585454, fr initiated contact fr 50m size eng 3 NVA, En broke contact to W, res 1 NVA KIA and CIA misc equip, neg fr losses, to Bde LOCKHART.		DO, S-2, Bde		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
34	1305		(C) Ref item 31, Co A 2 Plat ele was walking down a trail when point ele eng 4 VC at 35m and the rear ele eng 3 VC at 30m, 1 unit VC was heading S, 1 unit was going NE, res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA # 10080446 1 20 rd clip full in wpn, on KIA was 1/2 lb C-4, 1 tube toothpaste and 1 pair GI pants, terrain was jungle.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
35	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS703358, 2d Plat BS700356, BS701362, Co B BS686420, Co C PB BS660383, 1st Plat BS657377, 2d Plat BS 659388, 3d Plat BS663382, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649384.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
36	1317		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn cmdr dept for rear.	DO, Staff	CS
37	1325		(C) Beacon class at LZSJ 1000 15 Apr 70, reps fr other Bn's will be here, appr by LTC WIELGA.	Staff	CS
38	1401		(C) TMF LZSJ 153 B 121315 coord BS65744100 five pers mvng S, conf by heat, 4.2 expended 20 HE rds, 105's 12 rds, res unk, passed to Co C & Rcn.	DO, S-2	CS
39	1405		(C) Rn 370 changed to 1600.	DO	CS
40	1409		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS703358, 2d Plat BS700356, 3d Plat BS703364, Co B BS686420, 3d Plat BS703364 693418, Co C BS660383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649380, LOCKHART.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
41	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS703358, 2d Plat BS700356, 3d Plat BS702361, Co B BS686420, Co C BS660383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649380.	DO, Arty	CS
42	1506		(C) Co A fd a small blood trail from the action this afternoon in immediate area, neg findings.	DO, S-2	CS
43	1520		(C) AO changes for 1-20th & 4-21st BS806336 SW along SONG LU BO to BS797302 also AO 84 cancelled, LOCKHART.	DO, S-2	CS
44	1522		(C) Fr Bde LOCKHART, LRRP IDAHO contact rec'd anti-aircraft fire and heavy trail activity indicated possible base camp loc vic 6849, this also confirms early INTREP of 38th Bn base camp. Warlord VR fails to loc camp, however, canopy was thick in area and no		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
Cont.			ground exploration was attempted.		DO, S-2		CS
45	1550		(C) AO 91A Warlord Box cancelled.		DO		CS
46	1551		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS703358, Co B BS694418 NDP, Co C BS662382, Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649380.		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
47	1555		(C) At coord BS649380 1 VC/NVA with wpn approx 100-150m away to the SW. Continue to be obs by Ren.		DO, Arty		CS
48	1652		(C) Bn cmdr arr LZSJ.		DO		CS
49	1700		(C) Rn 370 on sta 1620 off sta 1658 15 ea, D-3 100%, grid BS682442. (THORTON, Bde) BS Cmp.		DO, Bde		CS
50	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs Co A BS703358, Co B BS694418, Co C BS662382, 1st, 2d, 3d Plat patrols lvng Co D LZSJ, Ren 4th Sqd BS649379.		DO		RJ
51	1748		(C) S-3 4-3 req EOD to be made available to destroy 3 wp 4.2 mort rds on 13 Apr 70. there are no qualified EOD pers at this loc, to LOCKHART, Bde.		DO, Bde		RJ
52	1753		(C) 4-3 change plans for 13 Apr, Co D 1st Plat conducts sensor maintenance in grid 6138 and 6139, Bde LOCKHART.		Bde, CO		RJ
53	1555		(C) Air req Beacon A/S Primary BS682491 LRRP extraction rec A/A fire fr 38 B base camp, Alt BS710348 120 VC fr 22 Regt time 140600-150600 Preplanned A/S Pri BS712430, 100 VC 22d Regt, Alt BS537407, VC LF Plat, Ord HE & NAPALM, time 140600 to 141800, to Bde, LOCKHART.		DO, Bde		RJ
54	1758		(C) Dolphin 15 blade time 5 hrs, off sta 1755.		DO		RJ
55	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs fol: Co A BS703358, Co B BS694418, Co C BS662382, 1st Plat BS656373 Co D LZSJ, Ren LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649379.		DO		RJ
56	1809		(C) Fr FISHER, Bde, Beacons: Rn 369 1500 BS710348, 120 VC 22d Regt, Rn 371 1600 hrs,				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
BS690486			Base camp LRRP's fd.	DO	RJ
57	1815		(C) AO Ext #25 fr now until 302400 Apr, Bde MAJ NORTHQUEST appr by SGT WARD.	DO	RJ
58	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co C 1st Plat loc BS656373.	DO	RJ
59	1920		(C) Co B's SOI ends tomorrow the 14th, they get no resupply, when will they get new SOI.	DO	RJ
60	1943		(C) Rec significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, weather 121800 to 131800 increase clouds tonight w/chance of drizzle in morning. Partly cloudy & cooler Mon afternoon, winds N-NE 10-20 k decreasing 5-15 k Mon temp 75.	DO	RJ
61	1945		(C) MINH LONG TS30 BS487480 TS31 BS577464 TS32 BS563543.	DO	RJ
62	2011		(C) Co B SPOT REPORT: 3d Plat was setting up night amb when security ele spotted 4 VC/NVA mvng W to E along 515 rd via BS692419, En spotted patrol and started evading Security eng w/S/A, unable to eng w/Arty due to GT line. It was too dark to see, but En appeared to be armed & wearing unif, will ck out area at first light.	DO	RJ
63	2040		(C) Tracker Tm req Bde 2030 conf 2045 tracker and scout dog at SE Pad 0730, will ret night Scouts 2 nights.	DO	RJ
64	2040		(C) BA TO locs C11A BS594423 P53D BS592288, 2 CIDG amb Sqd size BS549318, BS564340.	DO	RJ
65	2045		(C) Bde (LOCKHART) Fr 3-1 AO #92 DTG 130700 to 230700 purpose patrol & amb BS567710 E alont to 5971 N to BS590747 W along river to present AO boundry.	DO	RJ
66	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same, SRRP 4 neg contact, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ
67	2105		(C) BA TO MARTIN Mt child shot in Feb by Co B family in DUC PHO wants to adopt, need name of family, childs name and all other info we may have.	DO	RJ
68	2110		(C) BA TO picked up 2 female detainees 1 child, 1 NVA POW keeping them at C11A BS 594425 73 1800.	Bde S-2, DO	RJ
69	2114		(C) BA TO (Rec 2050) (1) 1 Co Q-20 Bn Cmdr DINH PHO; BS487277 DTG 120900 msn unk, F-3,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Org or Installation

Location

From

To

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382Hr
0001

Date

12 Apr 70

Hr

2400

Date

12 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont			(2) C-29 Cmdr DINH CHIN BS580382 & BS620388 DTG unk msn to launch joint attack w/local guerrilla unit against RF/PF outpost at BS 571331 to harass (1) Burn the DINH NHI H. (2) 403'd NVA Bn BS750335 DTG unk msn to attack TRA DONG DISTRICT F/6. (4) 121000 1 LF VC Sqd BS557389 F-2, (5) 121200 1 LF VC Plat BS465340 F-6.	DO	RJ
70	2220		(C) Co C at BS662382 (2150) Heard something crashing through the woods 50-75m to S of BS662382. Believe it might be an animal. Will obs and keep us informed.	S-2, DO	RJ
71	2225		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ
72	2235		(C) Radar at 2225 sighted 4 to 5 pers mv W azimuth 5440 dist 2570m also another group at Azimuth 5280 Dist 2620 covering at Az 5440 Dist 2620 8-12 pers eng w/4.2 Res unk, more to fol.	DO, Bde	RJ
73	2240		(C) Ref item #72 after 10 rds 4.2 group split up and eng 4 VC/NVA at Az 5440 dist 2760 to LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde	DN
74	2325		(C) Ref item #73 after 5 rds Radar sighting Az 5450 dist 2710 stationary 3 or 4 En, eng w/5 more rds BS614397.	DO, Bde, S-2	RJ
75	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ
76			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and Rcn 1, 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C and SRFP 4 operating in grid square BS7035, 6842, 6638 and 6438. At 1215 at BS701355 Co A 2d ele eng 7 VC, rec 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA, 1 AK47 CIA. (See #31 #34). At 2011 Co B obsr and eng 4 VC vic BS692419, En spotted and evaded (See #62). At 2225 radar sighted 4-5 pers mv W Az 5440 dist 2570 also another group Az 5280 dist 2620, at Az 5440 dist 2620 8-12 pers eng w/4.2, res En split up (See #72, #73, #74). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Franklyn A. Erhardt

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

1

6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS703358 NDP 2d Plat BS701352, 3d Plat BS701360, Co B BS694418 1 Plat BS690418, Co C BS662382, 1st Plat BS654365, 2d Plat BS659378, 3d Plat BS664382, Co D LZSJ, Ren 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649379.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; radar neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
05	0340		(C) Radar at 0030 sensed 4 pers mvng fr N - SW eng w/15 rds HE, res tgt left screen grid BS614387.	DO, S-2	RJ
06	0340		(C) At 0330 3 pers spotted at bunker 2-3-4 area 1 with wpn, possibly and another with a larger instrument, eng w/Arty and 81's (9 rds 105) to Bde KLOUGH.	DO, Bde, S-2	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; radar neg same.	DO	RJ
08	0435		(C) Radar at BS629397 sensed 2 pers mvng NW eng w/4.2 res unk, 10 rds.	DO, S-2	RJ
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	RJ
10	0518		(C) Ammo rpt 4.2 86 HE, 20 Illym msn 13, total 106.	Bde, DO	CS
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; radar neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
12	0615		(C) Severe weather warning winds NE 16-18 knots gusting to 35k by 1000 decreasing to gusts of 25 knots.	DO	RJ
13	0620		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde (HENDERSON) also fr 174 Avn all birds on weather hold.	DO, S-2	RJ
14	0624		(C) Bde 3-1 & 3-4 C/C on weather hold till 0730.	DO, S-2	RJ
15	0632		(C) Star Tgt 0110 to 0340 tgt no IZ 0811SL 100% at BS614380 1 MTL. Bde GILROY.	DO, S-2	RJ
16	0700		(C) Co A BS703358 Co B BS694418 sneakie closed, Co C BS662382 (1st Plat BS654365 will remain until approx 1100 hrs Co D LZSJ, Ren SRRP 4 BS649379.	DO	CS
17	0735		(C) Bde Avn call all aircraft won't fly till 1030.	DO, Staff	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Declassified after 12 yrs

Downgraded at 3-yr intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

2

6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	13 Apr 70	2100	13 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
18	In	Out	(C) Informed SE Pad about Item 17.		DO		CS
19	0740		(C) Co B req routine dustoff line nr 155 man had temp of 102.5.		DO, Dr Control		CS
20	0750		(U) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS703358, Co B BS 644418, Co C BS662382, 1st Plat BS654365, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649379.		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
21	0825		(C) Informed S-1 of Item 19 also Item 19 completed 0817.		DO, S-1		CS
22	0840		(C) On 14 Apr 70 we have neg C&C or utility, neg est time of receiving them back, reason ARVN C/A (GILROY).		DO		CS
23	0855		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS701362, Co B BS 694418, Co C BS662382, 1st Plat BS654365, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649379.		DO, Arty Ln		CS
24	0907		(C) To Bde grid BSL85605 cleared for A/S for HELIX 30 by JLP at QUANG NGAI, nearest fr 7km to E.		DO & Bde		CS
25	0910		(C) SE Pad to LZSJ TOC Tracker Team and EOD Tm will be sent up ASAP.		DO		CS
26	0925		(C) Dolphin 28 at SE Pad.		DO		CS
27	0930		(C) Fr Bde would like to know what PZ Co C will be picked up at and total nr of packs to be moved to 4/21 Inf.		DO		CS
28	0945		(C) Ref Item #27 inform Bde of PZ BS656378, nr of packs 97.		DO, Bde		CS
29	0950		(C) Dolphin 28 arr LZSJ with tracker.		DO		CS
30	1022		(C) Grid for 1600 Beacon fr Bde Avn BS750335 403d Sapper Bn. (FISHER, Bde).		DO		CS
31	1023		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS699362, Co B BS694418 PB, 1st Plat BS69423, BS 697426, Co C BS662382 PB, 1st Plat BS654377, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, Sqd 4 BS649378.		Bde, DO, Arty		CS
32	1040		(C) 4.2 LZSJ has pers outside wire at trash dump will blow dud rds in about 1/2 hr, will notify 5 min prior.		DO		CS
33	1055		(C) Rn 351 on sta 1000 off sta 1045 ord 18 500 lb bombs 100% BS69054825 neg BDA bs emp.		DO, Bde		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 No Pages 6

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
34	1100		(C) BDA Beacon 1000 1 sec explo 3 bunkers dest 40m of trenchline HELIX 30 rptd.	DO & Bde	CS
35	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS694362, Co B BS 694418, 1st Plat BS703421, 2d Plat BS697426, BS662382, 1st Plat BS659377, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS649378.	Co C	
36	1200		(C) Plans called to Bde (RAMOS).	DO & Arty Ln DO, Bde	CS CS
37	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS699360, 2d Plat BS701362, 3d Plat BS703358. Co B BS 694418, 1st Plat BS703421, 2d Plat BS697426, Co C BS662382, 1st Plat BS659377, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS643374.	Bde, Arty, DO	NC
38	1230		(C) Msg fr Bde: 1600 Beacon cancelled.	DO	NC
39	1310		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 699360, 1st Plat BS703358, 3d Plat BS701351, Co B BS694418, 1st Plat BS703421, 2d Plat BS697426, Co C BS662382, all ele closed, Co D LZSJ, Rcn SRRP 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS 643374.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
40	1330		(C) At 1315 Sensor activation String 153 (grid BS660411) sensed 3 pers mv N conf by heat. Tgt was initially mv 3 MPH, En reversed direction and activated sensors 153 B, C after 153A was initially activated, Exp 6 105 HE rds 30 rds of 4.2, res unk.	S-2, Co C, DO	NC
41	1410		(C) At 1335 sensor activation string 153 B grid BS657410 sensed 5 pers mvng S conf by heat, rate of travel not given, eng with 10 rds 4.2 and 6 rds 105 HE, res unk.	Arty, S-2, DO	NC
42	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same excpt SRRP 4 is 250m SW of last loc (BS643374).	Bde Arty, DO	NC
43	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360 PB, 3d Plat BS703356, 1st Plat BS703358, Co B PB BS700424, 2d Plat BS697426, Co C BS662382, all ele are leaving on patrols at this time, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS641373.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
44	1545		(C) Co C would like 5 maps of MO DUC as soon as possible.	DO	CS
45	1555		(C) Helix 38 on station.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
46	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, all ele closed, Co B BS700424, 2d Plat BS697426.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
Cont.				Co C BS662382, 1st Plat just left on patrol, 2d Plat 1st Sqd BS659378, 2d Sqd BS660385, 3d Plat BS665383, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS641373.		DO, Bde, Arty Ln	CS
47	1602			(C) Night Hawk Box for tonight Grid 6149, 6347 fr Bde.		DO, Arty	CS
48	1610			(C) 1600 Beacon cancelled fr Bde.		DO & Arty	CS
49	1710			(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360 all closed Co B BS700424, Co C BS662382 ele closing, Co D LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS638373.		DO, Arty Ln	CS
50	1730			(C) Bde (SP THORNTON) notified tracker tm will have to stay in field tonight due to lack of aircraft.		BDE	FE
51	1757			(C) Air Requests (Beacon and Preplanned) for 15 Apr 70 sent to Bde (LOCKHART).		Bde, DO	NC
52	1800			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS699360, Co B BS700424, Co C BS662382, Co D LZSJ, Rcn same except SRRP 4 BS636373.		Arty DO	NC
53	1810			(C) TOC informed LT SWANEY bunkers 9-17 no H & I tonight.		Co D	FE
54	1815			(C) INTREP fr Bde: C-4 rating 250 VC w/crew served and ind wpns msn mortar LZ IIZ and attack VIEN HIEN outpost grids: BS737370 and BS742373, passed to Co A and Co B.		S-2, DO, Arty	NC
55	1852			(C) Beacons for 14 Apr (1) Rn 379 0500 on grid BS520425 a Bn. of 21st Regt, (2) Rn 366 at 1400 grid BS750335 loc of 403d Sapper Bn, Backup will be grid for 13 Apr 1600 Beacon BS660455.		DO	NC
56	1900			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS699360 Co B BS700424, 2d Plat BS702425, 3d Plat BS695423, Co C BS660378, Co D LZSJ, Rcn same except SRRP 4 BS634373.		DO	NC
57	1910			(C) Msg fr Bde (FISHER) C/C times for 14 Apr will be 1500-1800.		DO	NC
58	1912			(C) Loc fr In at MINH LONG: C11A at BS500480, P36D BS551464, P37D BS585558.		Posted, DO	NC
59	1915			(C) AO Ext fr Bde: (1) Fr 1-20 DTG 131800 to 141800 #93 grids 7148 to 7149 to 7449 to 745480, (2) Fr 3-1 #94 DTG 141000 to indef grids BS691597 S along RR to 57 grid line W			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 No Pages 6

Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf			LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK			BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
Cont.			along 57 grid line to 675570 to 675570N to 675587 NE along N side of river to BS691597, all msgs fr LOCKHART.	Posted, DO, Arty	NC			
60	2015		(C) Co D, bunker 4 on LZSJ heard unk metallic noises. Area eng w/3 rds M-79 rds w/res that noises stopped. CP will inform TOC of further res.	Arty, S-2, DO	NC			
61	2016		(C) 2000 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS699360 1st Plat LP BS703356, 3d Plat LP BS701360, Co B BS700424, 2d Plat OP BS702425, 3d Plat OP BS695423, Co C NDF BS660378, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS634373.	DO	NC			
62	2030		(C) INTREP fr BA TO Ln, (1) 1 Plat sized ele C-29 commanded by DINH HAY vic BS528407, 130900 F-3 rating, (2) 1 local force VC Sqd loc BS 534377, 131100 F-3 rating, (3) 1 LF VC Sqd BS621343 131200, C-3 rating, loc fr BA TO C11A BS585394, P53D at BS578297, CIDG amb at BS550313 and BS540319.	Arty, Posted, DO	NC			
63	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C still has 2 ele mvng.	Arty Ln, DO	NC			
64	2110		(C) Rpt fr BA TO at 1315 hrs 13 Apr. Helicopter at BS528406 took sev hits fr S/A Huts were being rebuilt. CPT SPANGLER (SF) rec minor wds and SF S-3 (unk) was hit 4 times (evac to DUC PHO).	S-2, Bde, DO	NC			
65	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same, radar SITREP neg; Co C 2d & 3d Plat still on the move.	DO	RJ			
66	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same, radar SITREP neg; Co C 2d & 3d Plat still mvng.	DO	RJ			
67	2305		(C) At 2250 (Bde LOCKHART) AO Ext #76 QUANG NGAI 1/16 ARVN 140800 to 181800 3054 N to 3058 E to DAK SF River N along river to SONG TRA KHUC River E along STK to 393617 E to 400615 S to 4054.	DO	RJ			
68	2310		(C) Co D dept wire at 2215 Plot BS631377 & mvng.	DO	RJ			
69	2312		(C) Bde LOCKHART By 3-1 Inf 130700 to 230700 W along River to present AO Boundry #71 AO Ext.	DO	RJ			
70	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO							

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

6

No Pages

6

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From

Hr
0001

Date

13 Apr 70

To

Hr
2400

Date

13 Apr 70

Item

Time

No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

Summary cont.

w/Co D and SRRPs 1, 2, 3 securing LZ SAN JUAN and Co's A, B, C, and SRRP 4 operating in grid squares BS6936, 6941, 6638, and 6437. At 0340 3 pers spotted near bunker 2-3-4 area 1 w/wpn and another with a larger instrument (See #06). At 1330 grid BS660411 sensors activated, personnel (3) mvng at 3 MPH, reversed direction of travel when eng. At 1335 same sensors activated showing 5 pers mvng S, 4.2 expended total of 40 rds HE, 105's 12 rds HE on both activations (See #41, #42). There were negative further significant events during the day.

71

2400

(U) Journal closed.

RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Frankly A. Erhardt

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	11 Apr 70	2100	11 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS703356, 3d Plat BS701360, Co B BS700424, 2d Plat BS702425, 3d Plat BS695423, Co C BS660378, 1st Plat BS658377, 2d & 3d Plat BS662381, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS630373.	DO		RJ	
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO		RJ	
03	0100		(C) Radar 0058 at BS65393544 string 156 tgt C 4 pers mvng S to N, metal confirmed, eng w/4 rds 105 & 10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO		RJ	
04	0133		(C) Radar 0128 at BS618378 picked up 5 pers stationary neg clearance prior to patrol mvng at that time (near Delta's 1st Plat patrol).	DO		RJ	
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP and radar neg; loc same, Co D 1st Plat and SRRP 1 NDP BS627371.	DO		RJ	
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP and radar neg; loc same.	DO		RJ	
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP; loc same except neg contact w/SRRP 4.	DO		RJ	
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO		RJ	
09	0500		(C) Noise heard off 81mm bunker in dump, eng with frags and illum.	DO		RJ	
10	0505		(C) Bde on 0500 Beacon grid BS520424 is not clear. Put 0500 Beacon grid BS520424 BS750335.	DO		RJ	
11	0517		(C) 4.2 ammo 17 msns, 88 expended, 10 illum 78 HE.	DO		RJ	
12	0517	Rec si	(C) Rec sign events fr Bde CLOUGH, weather mostly cloudy winds gradually subsiding temp 80 to 70 humid 100 to 70 winds NNE 18 to 28 knots decrease in forecast.	DO		RJ	
13	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc radar neg.	DO		RJ	
14	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS703356, 3d Plat BS701360, Co B BS700424, Co C BS660378, Co D 1st Plat and SRRP 1 BS627371, SRRP 4 BS634373 and mvng toward LZSJ.	DO & Arty		CS	
15	0710		(C) Routine dustoff requested for Co B line nr 26 minor back injury.	DO, S-1		CS	
16	0715		(C) SRRP Tm 4 closed LZSJ at 0710 11 Apr 70.	DO, Arty		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

 Signature GROUP 4:
 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
 Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
17	0750		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, Co B BS 700424, Co C BS660378, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS625369, Rcn 2, 3, 4 LZSJ, 1 BS627371, to Bde, AMARO.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
18	0825		(C) Co D 1st Plat and Rcn Tm one present loc BS617370.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
19	0835		(C) Dustoff completed 0835 hrs.	DO		CS	
20	0836		(C) Fr MINH LONG, Beacon grid cleared BS 520425 Int HBZ	DO & Arty		CS	
21	0845		(C) Helix 39 on sta 0835.	DO & Arty		CS	
22	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS701358, 2d Plat BS700358, Co B BS700424, Co C BS660378, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS617370, Rcn 1 Co D BS617370.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
23	0920		(C) Fr S-3 (74) wants you to move general vic BS653409 today and conduct amb in that area 0915 passed to Co B by COX.	DO & Arty.		CS	
24	0930		(C) Beacon Rn 360 aborted due to sys failure.	DO & Bde		CS	
25	0930		(C) Co D 1st Plat loc BS611379.	DO & Arty Ln		CS	
26	0935		(C) Fr S-3 to Co A, MAJ ERHARDT wants patrol vic BS711362 to check out area, also wants company to work into flats to your north northeast tomorrow.	DO		CS	
27	0940		(C) Helix 39 BDA bombs centered at BS747331, neg damage.	DO		CS	
28	0941		(C) Fr Warlord Ld Coord BS301568 1 small sec explos, 2 hootches dest, 2 males evaded, 2 bunkers dest, BS300595 1 khaki unif, 1 tunnel 8 to 10 hootches 3 of them dest, 1 male green unif evaded. 1 pack on ground, unable to pick up unsecure area. Coord BS 320610 took AK fire no hits at this time.	DO, S-2		CS	
29	0945		(C) URI 13 Apr 70 BS700245 Bn size ele, prox 500m pick up in late afternoon.	DO, S-2		CS	
30	0955		(C) Informed BA TO of Co D 1st Platoon and Rcn SERP 1, plans for next 3 days to pass to CIDG CLIA (BA TO MARTIN).	DO		CS	
31	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS701369, 2d Plat BS698355, Co B BS684418,				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

3

No Pages

7

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
Cont.			Co C BS660378, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat & SRRP 1 BS611379, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	DO & Arty		CS	
32	1015		(C) Fr Bde FISHER, LOH will work for us for 1 hr 1300 - 1400 reports to SE at 1300.	DO		CS	
33	1017		(C) Plans to Bde GILROY.	DO, Bde		CS	
34	1027		(C) Fr Bde GILROY, SPOT REPORT on finding of cache minimum info req is loc, unit, contents, est length of time cache has been in place and cond of material.	DO & RTO's		CS	
35	1047		(C) Helix 39 passing through, will be back later to work our AO.	DO		CS	
36	1055		(C) Fr Bde BS745375 and BS737370 1 NVA Bn no food, enough wpns and ammo, unit unk. Mr. GIAPS- subsource-food is carried to unit. Has been there 2 days (GILROY Bde).	DO & S-2		CS	
37	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS702355, 2d Plat BS698357, Co B BS680418, Co C BS653368, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS611379, Rcn SRRP 1 BS611379, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	DO & Arty		CS	
38	1105		(C) Fr SGT BLANKSHIP (ML) Would like SP Pack on bird with new KAC codes today.	DO		CS	
39	1110		(C) Ref item #38, passed to Co C rear.	DO		CS	
40	1135		(C) AO Ext req to Bde (RAMOS) 7434 to 7539 to 7538 to 7638 to 7634 to 7434 112400 to 192400.	DO		CS	
41	1145		(C) CA req to Bde for Co A, Bde RAMOS.	DO & Bde		CS	
42	1215		(C) Grid BS702355 1135 1st Plat Co A heard voice in brush vic of above grid, eng w/S/A M-79's and 81mm, mvng into area at this time McKAY.	DO, Bde S-2		CS	
43	1230		(C) S-3 office give BAKER, SGT auth to fire people for zero on N half of RANOE.	DO		CS	
44	1231		(C) At 1224 req dustoff, ref item 42.	DO		CS	
45	1240		(C) Rec fr BA TO source FAC plane was flying in SONG NE RIVER vic BS550400 NW up river to BS515430 fd trails on both sides well used. Along W side bunkers at BS528406, several water buffalo at river branch at BS541400 SW along river bank bunker and trench 2 1/2' deep length unk.	DO, S-2		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 4		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In
46	1241		(C) 121845 Apr fr BA TO Camp 1 NVA while walking down trail, neg wpn POW said "He had deserted last July and had been wandering around this area since, more to fol.			DO, S-2	CS	
47	1245		(C) Ref item 42, dustoff complete.			DO	CS	
48	1246		(C) Rn 532 1 & 2 on sta 1210 off 1240, 19 500 lb bombs 100% grid BS66004550 SEL, (WYLIE, Bde).			DO, Bde	CS	
49	1300		(C) Ref item #42, follow up info, they proceeded ck area out, spotted pers evading and eng, they fd the pers a 6 yr VN hit in hip, dustoff called URGENT comp 1245.			DO	CS	
50	1301		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS702355, 2d Plat BS697363, Co B BS665413 PB patrols lvng SE, Co C BS652365, Co D BS611379, 1st Plat SRRP 1, msn area recon, LRRP Box 4050 to 4550 to 4542 to 4042.			DO & Arty	CS	
51	1302		(C) Fr Bde GILROY Tm IDAHO Box 39 call sign SAVAGE MOTTO 62 DTG 150600 to 181700 Apr 70 msn area rcn, LRRP Box 4050 to 4550 to 4542 to 4042.			DO & Arty	CS	
52	1303		(C) Freq prim 4-3 static 70 66.45 1st alt S F MINH LONG MELLOW AUCTION 41.35 2d Alt BA TO DOIE MUSIC 41.35 3d Alt GIA VUC DAPPER TRENCH 41.35.			DO & Arty	CS	
53	1310		(C) Co D 1st Plat loc BS607389.			DO & Arty	CS	
54	1312		(C) SRRP Tm 1 spotted 5 pers at BS584409 at 1300 hrs eng w/Arty, res unk.			DO & Arty	CS	
55	1335		(C) Primo 2 on sta LOH.			DO & ARTY	CS	
56	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A 1st Plat BS705357, 2d Plat BS697363, Co B BS665413, Patrols out to SE, Co C closed, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS607384, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS611379 (GILROY Bde).			DO, Arty, Bde	CS	
57	1445		(C) Beacon Rn 366 on sta 1358 off 1432 ord 18 500 lb bombs BS51974260 SEL, 100% (WYLIE)			DO, Bde	CS	
58	1500		(C) Co A BS699360, 1st Plat BS699360, 2d Plat BS697361, Co B BS665413, 1st Plat BS665408, 2d Plat BS654414, Co C BS652365, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS612389, Rcn SRRP 1 BS611379.			DO	CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature			

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN BS655362	Period Covered			
		From Date	To Date		
		0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
59	1510		(C) AO 96 extension approved by BASSET (Bde McKay) 152400 to 192400,	DO, S-3		CS
60	1530		(C) Dolphin 27 on station.	DO, Arty		CS
61	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, Co B BS 665413, Co C BS652365, 2d Plat BS652362, 3d Plat BS652356, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS611379.	DO, A-2, Bde		CS
62	1601		(C) AO 93 is cancelled (Bde, GILROY).	DO		CS
63	1602		(C) AO Ext grids BS700480 to 700500 to 734500 from 141200 to 191800 Apr 70 req by 1-20th Inf AO 95.	DO, Arty		CS
64	1605		(C) From GILROY, Bde 13 Apr source SIA C-4 rating on 9 Apr an unident NVA Sapper Bn loc vic BS655370 and planned to make camp msn unk.	DO, S-2		CS
65	1606		(C) Fr Bde GILROY C-6 rating on 10 Apr 6th Sapper Bn with 150 men mv fr the S to BS 637442. They are armed w/122 mm rkts and other crew served and indiv wons.	DO, S-2		CS
66	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699360, Co B BS 665413 NDP, Co C BS652365, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS612389 NDP, Rcn SRRP 1 BS611379, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	DO		CS
67	1750		(C) Beacon times: Rn 374 0300 BS660455 base camp, Rn 365 1200 BS718339 Bn 22d Regt.	DO		RJ
68	1752		(C) To Avn Bde: Beacon tgt BS660455 hit at 141400 Apr req BS737370 as tgt for 150300 Apr loc of NVA Bn, C-4 rating, source HQ, passed by FRENCH to Fisher, Bde clear to do as message says.	DO		RJ
69	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS700358 NDP rest neg same, Co D 1st Plat NDP.	DO		RJ
70	1805		(C) WARD Bde change to alternate challenge and password until 1200 hrs tomorrow.	DO		RJ
71	1808		(C) Air Request: 16 Apr 70, Beacon A/S prim BS655370 unk Sapper Bn C-4 rating, alternate BS637442 9th VC Sapper Bn, C-6 rating time 160600 to 170600 Preplanned A/S Pri BS 745375 C-4 rating NVA Bn: Alt BS737370, C-4 rating 250 NVA Ord HE & NAPE, time 160600 to 161800, Warlord Box 7142 to 7339 to 7136 to 6837 to 6847 msn rcn in force time 160600 to			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6

No Pages 7

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			161800 Shadow Box 6841 to 6348 to 7048 to 7042 time 161800 to 170600.		
72	1813		(C) Co A 1st Plat BS699360 2d Plat BS701360	DO	RJ
73	1850		(C) Co C will be at secure PZ BS655378 at 151000 Apr 70 PZ secured by Co B.	DO	RJ
74	1850		(C) ML at P37D BS591537, C11A BS507455.	DO	RJ
75	1850		(C) Co C at 1845 BS653366 Rcn T2 mvng out of Co C NDP into amb psn, came upon 1 NVA/VC at BS653366 they eng w/SA, NVA/VC evaded to N underbrush was thick and could not tell if he had wpn or type of clothing he was wearing.	DO	RJ
76	1940		(C) 14 Apr BS794316 BS797326, BS804311, A/C-3 rating, 130 men fr 403d Sapper Bn w/ RPG and msn support L/F to gather rice then raid XUAN THAUH or MY TRANG.	S-2, DO	RJ
77	1955		(C) 1900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
78	2015		(C) Rcn T1 142010 spotted a camp fire, eng w/4.2 (12 rds HE) had 1 large secondary explosion.	DO, S-2	RJ
79	2017		(C) Bde 14 Apr C/3 rating 80 VC unidentified trans unit at BS622422, they are taking supplies from NIG GHAGH DIST 5663 & 6760 to 5945 rice tunnel BS745427.	DO	RJ
80	2020		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
81	2045		(C) BA TO (JM) 1 L/F VC Plat DINH RUM BS 560397 DTG 141000, 1 LF VC Sqd BS612372 DTG 141000 1 L/F VC Sqd BS569260 DTG 141200.	DO, S-2	RJ
82	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
83	2115		(C) Rec sign events fr SGT CAMPBELL, weather mostly cloudy through morning then partly cloudy outlook partly cloudy and warmer winds 10-20 knots, temp 81 to 69 humid 95 to 65.	DO, S-2	RJ
84	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
85	2223		(C) LRRP data Bde, Tm OREGON #37 callsign SAVAGE MOTTO 61 area 7923 to 7927 to 8227 to 816230 E boundry is border between Bde Rcn zone and 4-21 Inf boundry purpose area		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

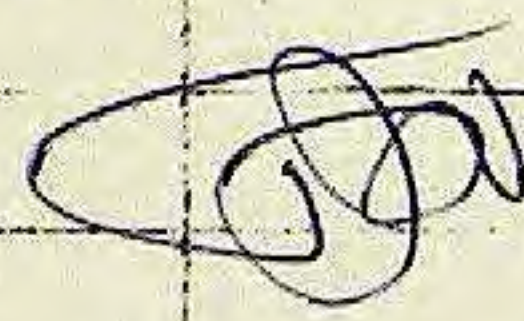
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 7 No Pages 7

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF/BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			Rcn and search for rice, DTG 140600 to 191700 freq Pri, Bde Cmd 62.00, 1st alt ANGRY GISSER 46.55, 2d alt MAJOR WEASEL 37.45, 3d alt RAKER STATIC 66.45, current KAC CODE.	DO	RJ
86	2235		(C) Co A req Scout Dog Tm to replace old tm, to LOCKHART.	DO, BDE	RJ
87	2235		(C) S-3 req same Warlord Box of 14th for 15th Bde LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	RJ
88	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP DO		RJ
89	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP DO		RJ
90			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D (-) and SRRPS 2, 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C, 1 Plat Co D, and SRRP 1 operating in grid squares BS6936, 6641, 6536, 6138, and 6137. At 0058 radar at BS65393544 obsr 4 pers, metal confirmed, eng w/4 rds 4.2 HE & 4 rds 105mm HE, res unk, (See #3). At 1135 Co A 1st Plat at BS702355 heard mvmt in brush, eng with S/A, M-79, and 81mm mortars, res 1 VN child WIA, dusted off (See #42, #44, #47). At 142010 SRRP 1 spotted a camp fire, eng with 4.2 12 rds HE, res 1 large secondary explosion (See #78). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
91	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ



Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

~~James J. Schwabach, Major, Infantry, 3d~~
 JAMES SCHWEBACH, CPT, INF, S-3 AIR

James J. Schwabach

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS700358, 1st Plat BS699360, 2d Plat BS701360, Co B BS665413, 1st Plat BS655410, 2d Plat BS654402, Co C BS652365, 1st Plat 35m S, 2d Plat BS653363, 3d Plat 40m NE, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS612385, Ren SRRP 1 BS611380 BS611380, SRRP 2 BS658369.	DO	RJ		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ		
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ		
04	0238		(C) Bde AMARO grids BS611485, BS605489, BS608478, BS629459 infared tgts 1 emission for each time on tgt 1930 - 1935 hrs.	DO, S-2	RJ		
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ		
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO	RJ		
07	0420		(C) Beacon on station 0320, off 0355 18 500 lb bombs, 100% coverage, neg BDA, tgt BS719342	DO, Bde	RJ		
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ		
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ		
10	0601		(C) Ammo rep 4.2 msns 12 expenditures 34, HE 22, Illum 12.	DO	RJ		
11	0610		(C) Bde, to be passed to MINH LONG SLAR msn grid BS504502, 100% present time on tgt 0010 to 0225 AMARO, Bde.	DO, S-2	RJ		
12	0630		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, S-2	RJ		
13	0730		(C) Fr Bde, Dog Team layed on as req B, 4-3 will be at SE. at 1015.	DO	CS		
14	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS700358, Co B BS665413, 1st Plat BS655410, Co C BS652365, SRRP 2 BS658364, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS612389, ren S1 BS611379.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS		
15	0835		(C) Bde IG arr LZSJ.	DO, Hill Co	CS		
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS704365, Co B BS665413, 1st Plat BS655410, 3d Plat BS657386, BS652365 T2 OPCON, Co D LZSJ, T1 BS611379.	Co C DO, Arty Ln	CS		
17	0935		(C) Co C loc BS653370.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

2

No Pages

6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN	From		To	
AVDF-BARK	BS635382	Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
18	0935		(C) Co C loc BS653370.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0945		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO arr at 0920 hrs.	Staff	JS
20	0946		(C) HELIX 38 conducted BDA on Beacon drop vic coord BS519426 (1400) and coord BS719342 (0300 hrs) no evidence of Beacon drops.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
21	0950		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0950 HELIX 38 spotted vic coord BS592392 on a sand bar what appears to be a fortified psn, circular in shape, constructed of rocks approx 6 x 6 wide and 5' high, rec by CLOUGH.	S-2, DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1000		(C) Co C arr at designated loc (LZ) for CA, BS657368.	DO	JS
23	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1000 Co A BS704365, Co B BS665413, 3d Plat BS655378, Co C & T2 BS655378, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS616389, Rcn (-) LZSJ, T1 BS611379.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
24	1010		(C) Tgt for 1200 Beacon BS630362 VC LF Plat, C-3 rating, area heavily tunneled, passed to GILROY.	Bde	JS
25	1020		(C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ at 1010.	DO	JS
26	1032		(C) Air move of Co C fr BS655378 to SE Pad DUC PHO complete at 1030, Co C becomes OPCON to 4-21st Inf.	Posted	JS
27	1042		(C) Beacon Rn 523 time on 1016, time off 1045 dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS738369, SEL size neg obsr.	Bde	JS
28	1105		(C) Tiger 2 loc BS649387.	DO	CS
29	1106		(C) Plans to Bde at 1107 15 Apr 70.	DO, Bde	CS
30	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707368, Co B BS665413, 3d Plat BS655378, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS616389, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS611379, SRRP 2 BS649387.	DO & Arty Ln	CS
31	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS707368, Co B BS665413, 3d Plat BS657396, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS616389, Rcn SRRP 1 BS611379, SRRP 2 BS648382, SRRP 3, 4 LZSJ. Bde, Arty DO NC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN	From		To	
AVDF-BARK	BS635382	Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	1210		(C) Loc of Co A 2d Plat BS710365, 3d Plat BS702369.	DO	NC
33	1245		(C) Beacon Rn 365 on sta 1215 off sta 1245 dropped 15 500 lb bombs on grid BS630359 SEL, coverage 100%, BDA neg conducted.	DO	NC
34	1258		(C) Bde IG departed LZSJ, Ref item #15.	DO	NC
35	1302		(C) CA of Co A plans for 16 Apr sent to Bde to RAMOS.	S-3 A, Bde	NC
36	1305		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS707368, 1st Plat BS710364, 2d Plat BS702370, Co B BS665413, 3d Plat BS655404, Co C same, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS616389, Rcn same.	DO	NC
37	1310		(C) C/C on sta at 1320.	DO	NC
38	1350		(C) Co A 151320 2d Plat fd 10 bunkers various sizes, dug in sleeping positions, have not been used for at least 3 months grid BS700370.	DO, S-2	CS
39	1410		(C) Co A 2d Plat grid BS700371 fd 5 8 x 10 hootches already burnt. Kit Carson Scout says "It was formerly a base camp vacated approx 1 month ago no other findings.	DO, S-2	CS
40	1415		(C) Routine dustoff completed by C/C Co B line nr 8.	DO	CS
41	1430		(C) SRRP 1 spotted BS560380 151420 5 - 6 pers, crossing rice paddy toward hootches, engaging with Arty.	DO, S-2	CS
42	1431		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707368, 1st Plat BS709362, 2d Plat BS700371, Co B BS665413, 3d Plat closed, Co C OPCON 4/21st Inf, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS616384, Recon 1 BS611379, 2d Plat BS648382, 3d & 4th LZSJ, LRRP OREGON BS793252.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
43	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707368, 1st Plat BS701366, 2d Plat BS701245, Co B BS657410, 2d Plat BS656407, Co C OPCON 4/21st Inf, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS616389, Rcn SRRP 1 BS611379, SRRP 2 200m SE of last loc BS648382, 3 & 4 LZSJ.	DO, Arty	CS
44	1520		(C) Warlord 320 arr LZSJ.	DO	CS
45	1525		(C) AO 95 E boundry Ext to QLL (Bde, McKAY).	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 4	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382				
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				0001	15 Apr 70	2400 15 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
46	1535		(C) Warlord 320 arr LZSJ.	DO	CS	
47	1543		(C) Bn CO dept for Co loc.	DO	CS	
48	1550		(C) Req 2 gunships to act as escort for extraction of 1st Plat Co D (Grid BS617389 at 151700 Apr 70 4-3 Inf C&C & Warlord slicks will be used as lift ships, Plat to move to LZSJ.	Bde, DO	CS	
49	1552		(C) Ref item 48 gunships will arrive at 1700 (C) CPT SHEA Bde.	DO	CS	
50	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707368, all elements closed Co B BS648417, 2d Plat BS654406, Co C OPCON 4/21st Inf, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS613347, Rcn 1st BS611379, 2d Plat BS653375.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS	
51	1601		(C) Fr Bde S-3 Air Warlords will work out in AO Ext #96 prior to coming to 4/3 for D/1 4/3 Extraction.	DO	CS	
52	1609		(C) Msg fr Co C line nr 135 is now KIA.	DO	CS	
53	1615		(C) Co B at BS644421 ready for resupply.	DO, Arty	CS	
54	1635		(C) Co D 1st Plat CA has been canceled.	DO	CS	
55	1637		(C) LT SWANEY informed D 1 CA cancelled and tomorrow another Plat will go out 0800.	DO	CS	
56	1638		(C) Fr Bde S-3 cancel AO, cancel AO Ext #96.	DO	CS	
57	1650		(C) Change 1 to plans called to Bde, GILROY.	DO	CS	
58	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707368, Co B BS644421, all ele closed, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS613397, T1 BS611379, SRRP 2 BS653375, 3 & 4 LZSJ, LRRP OREGON BS798243.	DO, Arty	CS	
59	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS707368 mvng, Co B BS644421, Co C 4/21, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat mvng BS609392 mvng, Rcn T1 BS613387, T2 BS653375, T3, 4 LZSJ.	DO	RJ	
60	1805		(C) Air request for 17 Apr Beacon A/S Prim BS554398, trench and bunker complex sited by BA TO SF 15 Apr; Alt BS622422 unk trans unit (80 pers) rating time 170600 to 180600			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

5

No Pages

6

Org. or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN	From		To	
AVDF-BARK	BS635382	Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			Preplanned A/S Primary BS745375, C-4 rating NVA Bn Alt BS637442 NVA Sapper Bn, C-6 rating to Bde LOCKHART 151805 Apr 70.	DO	RJ
61	1815		(C) MINH LONG: C11A BS506445 P37D BS571531.		RJ
62	1820		(C) TMF at BS618388 sensed 7 packs stationary, conf by metal, did not eng due to T1 prox, Rcn activation?	DO, S-2	RJ
63	1830		(C) 173d #80 (AO Ext) 8722 to 8922 to 9119 to 9218 along Hwy 1 to 908150 DTG 150800 to 182400.	DO	RJ
64	1830		(C) INTREP 15 Apr BS695461 F/3 rating on NUI LON MSN Reinforce LF units by shelling 4th ARVN HQ while LF attack QUANG HONG BS750507 & QUANG HIEN vic BS725442 between 13 & 17 Apr.	DO	RJ
65	1830		(C) SRRP 1 loc BS618388.	DO	RJ
66	1840		(C) X-1 Rcn T1 and Co D 1st Plat at BS609392.	DO	RJ
67	1900		(C) LT NORTON relieved of duty.	DO	RJ
68	1901		(C) LT KWASIGROCH assumes duty.		TEK
69	1902		(C) Beacons for 16 Apr 70 (rec 1840) FISHER: (1) Rn 375 0300 BS637442, tgt desc loc of 9th VC Sapper Bn (2) Rn 370 1600 BS554398 tgt desc trench and bunker complex spotted by BA TO SF/ C/C times 0700 to 1800 or 7 hrs.	DO	RJ
70	1902		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS705374, 2d Plat BS707368, Co B BS644421, 1st Plat BS655410, 2d Plat BS646423, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS609392, SRRP 1 same, SRRP 2 BS657373, LRRP OREGON BS798243.	DO	RJ
71	1905		(C) Bde LOCKHART DTG 160600 to 171000 #97 4/21 AO Ext BS795330 to BS797340 to BS800350 to BS802360 to BS810370.	DO	RJ
72	1930		(C) Bde Avn correction C/C times 0700 to 1100 FISHER, Bde.	DO	RJ
73	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 No Pages 6

Org. or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
74	2030		(C) Bde FISHER C/C times 0700 to 1100 then 1430 to 1600.	DO	RJ
75	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
76	2115		(C) BA TO CPT SPANGLER opn was approved for down S 170800 5 slicks 2 gunships, 1 C/C if 11th Bde is supporting us in this ask MAJ BLEVINS if he will come out tomorrow and coordinate.	DO	RJ
77	2145		(C) AO Ext req 6038 to 5638 N to BA TO/ MINH LONG SF border to BS620433 fr 162400 Apr to 222400		
78	2150		(C) TMF at 2030 BS61793888 string 154 tgt B metal confirmation 15 to 20 pers, eng w/12 rds HE, had mvmt and eng 10 more rds HE.	DO	RJ
79	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg.	DO	RJ
80	2207		(U) Rec sign events fr SGT CAMPBELL weather thru 16 Apr temp 81 to 69, humid 95 to 65 wind dir NE 15k outlook mostly cloudy 80% illum.	DO	RJ
81	2315		(C) BA TO (1) Unk unit NVA Co moved from BS613247 to BS568224 DTG 150900 C/3 (2) 1 LF VC Plat DINH BIEN BS477290 DTG 151100 F/3 rating LOCKHART.	DO, S-2, Bde	RJ
82	2320		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
83	2322		(C) Bde LOCKHART (1) AO Ext #98 3/1 DTG 160600 to 161200 BS685604 BS704620 S along Hwy 1 to BS717596 to BS699582 N along RR to BS685604, #2 AO Ext #99 1/20 DTG 161500 to 170600 BS753500 to BS760503 to BS770508 to BS760513 to BS790517 to BS798520.	DO	RJ
84	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
85			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and SRP's 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B and SRP's 1 and 2 operating in grid squares BS7036, 6541, 6137, 6438. Co C was OPCON 4-21st Inf. At 2150 sensor activation BS61793888 sensed 15 to 20 pers confirmed by metal, eng with 22 rds 4.2 HE (See #78). During the day, Co C while OPCON to 4-21st Inf hit unk type booby trap, results 6 KIA, 13 WIA (See attached sheet for information). There were neg further significant events during the day.		
86	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

JAMES SCHWABACH, CPT, INF 5-3A

Jan 9 Shubel

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From	To
Hr Date	Hr Date
0001 16 Apr 70	2400 16 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Co A 705374 NDP, 2d Plt 787368, 3d Plt 100m N. Co B 644421 NDP, 1st Plt 655410, 2d Plt 646423, Co C OPCON 4/21. Co D LZ SJH, 1st Plt & Tiger 1 609392 NDP, Rcn (-) LZ SJH, Tiger 2 NDP 657373. LRRP Tm Oregon 802245.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's same, Radar Neg	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's same, Radar Neg	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg, Loc's same, Radar neg	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg, Loc's same, Radar neg	DO	RJ
06	0400		(C) TMF at DTG 160345 Apr Coord BS 631361 sensed 3-5 per mv N-S, engaged w/10rds 4.2 fr SJ, res unk	DO S-2	RJ
07	0500		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg, Loc's same, Radar neg	DO	RJ
08	0505		(C) Radar shut down due to power loss.	DO	RJ
09	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo report: fired 14 missions expended 55 rds ammo. <i>49 rds, 6 illum</i>	DO, Bde	RJ
10	0515		(U) Beacon scheduled for 0300 moved to 0500 then aborted due to availability of A/C.	DO	RJ
11	0536		(U) Rec Bde sign events Quang Naigh and 11th Bde Neg report.	DO, S-2	RJ
12	0600		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg, Loc's same. Rec by Wiley	DO, Bde	RJ
13	0700		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg, Loc's same, sneakies closing, Tiger 2 moving.	DO	RJ
14	0715		(U) Lt Kwasigroch off duty		RK
15	0716		(U) Lt Norton assumes duty		JN
16	0720		(U) Dolphin 13 on sta (c/c)	DO	CS
17	0721		(C) Tiger 2 loc BS 647372	DO Arty	CS
18	0740		(C) D Co reports all claymores are secure.	DO	CS
19	0810		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 0747hrs B Co reports 1 VC/NVA KIA by mechanical ambush vic coord BS 654406, en dressed in green, age 19-20 yrs <i>Now CAPN</i> carrying 1 US hand frag, documents, sending to SJ.	DO, S-2 BDE CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature Group 4:
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Date

Hr

To

Date

0815

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
20	0815		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 705374 and moving, B Co 644421, 1st Plt 654406, C Co OPCON 4/21 D Co LZ SJ, 1st Plt 609392, Ren(-) SJ, Tiger 1-612392, Tiger 2- 647372.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
21	0820		(C) A Co tentative loc (NDP) 16 Apr 714385 no amb loc	DO, Arty	CS
22	0835		(C) B Co tentative locations PB 625415, NDP 624425, amb's 630422, 619431, 624419	DO, Arty	CS
23	0840		(C) A.O. Ext grids 7439, 7539, 7538, 7638, 7635 in 170600-212400 Apr. Req by S-3 for Cmbt opns against NVA Bn sized ele at BS 637370, rec by Amaro 160835	DO BDE	CS
24	0841		(U) Sequential airlift req for 4/3 Inf passed to Bde Amaro 160835	DO BDE	CS
25	0845		(U) Tiger 1 closed on San Juan	DO, Arty	CS
26	0846		(C) C/A of D Co first plt fr PZ (BS609392) 0800hrs to LZ San Juan 0837 hrs.	DO, Arty	CS
27	0910		(C) A Co tentative amb 16 Apr: 714392, 717386, 714377 717381	DO, Arty	CS
28	0915		(U) Col Barlow arr San Juan 0910hrs.	Staff	JS
29	0925		(U) Col Barlow dept SJ 0925hrs	BDE	JS
30	0930		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 708377, B Co 644421, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJH, 2d plt 611397, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1- 647372.	DO, Arty	CS
31	0940		(C) B Co tentative amb 614423	DO, S-3	CS
32	0945		(C) Ref item #19, added equip CIA'd 1 US pistol belt, 1 US canteen& cover, 1 first aid packet containing 1 chi com gren fuze, 1 sewing kit containing paper with wpn BN, & unit designation rec by Gilroy	DO, S-2 BDE	CS
33	0950		(C) LRRP Tm Idaho inserted at 0935 hrs into grid BS437459. LZ cold	DO, Arty	CS
34	0953		(C) Sensor activation String 152, coord BS 658376, 40 per mv N-SE. Confirmed by heat. Engaged 55 rds HE 4.2 fr SJ. Res unk.	DO, Arty BDE	CS
35	1010		(U) Bn Cmdr dept SJ for field loc of B Co.	DO	CS
36	1011		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: Co A 714381, Co B 644421, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D (-) SJ, 2d plt 611402		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF- BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
36 cont			RCN(-) SJ, Tiger 2 649372, LRRP Tm Idaho 435458	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
37	1040		(U) AO req west of Bn Ao disapproved by Maj Northquest (Bde S-3)	DO, Arty	CS
38	1041		(C) Bde reports that C/4-3 Inf at 0900 hrs 16 Apr vic coord 802321 while on S & C opn fd 1 Hut w/ 200 M-60 rds, 2 Russian made semi auto rifles, 2 Russian bolt action rifles, 1 M-1 carbine, 20 lbs of PETN, all but wpns deat. Staff		CS
39	1045		(C) Bn Cmd. arrived SJ	DO	CS
40	1046		(C) Grids cleared for sensor implacement, 5840, 5940, 5941, 5841 cleared till 171200 Bde Int. (LWK)	DO	CS
41	1050		(C) LRRP OREGON Loc. 805249	Do, Arty	CS
42	1103		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg A Co. 714384, B Co. 644421, C Co. Opcon 4/21, D Co. SJ, 2 Plt 608402 T2, T1, T3, T4, LZ SJH 649372	Do, Arty	CS
43	1129		(U) From Bde Beacon clases 1000 hrs. 17Apr70 At SJ (Fisher)	DO, S3-Air	CS
44	1130		(c) From Co. B tentative NDP for tonight 653402 Amb. 646423, 665414, 655406, 654393	DO, Arty	CS
45	1200		(C) Sensor activation: String 153 B (657410) Sensed 3 packs, stationary, confirmed by heat Eng W/4 HE 105 Rds. Res. Unk.	S-2, DO	NC
46	1205		(C) Plans for 17 Apr 70 called to bde @ 1140	Bde, DO	NC
47	1230		(C) 1200 Bn Sit Rep Neg A Co. 714384 1 Plt 716378 # 3Plt 718387, Co. B 644421 Co. C Same Co. D, SJ 2 Plt 609404 Ren Srrp 2 651373 all others SJ LRRP OREGON, 809253	Bde, DO, Arty	NC
48	1301		(U) FAC Helix 39 on Sta	DO	NC
49	1307		(C) Refer item # 44 2 more possible ambush positions for Co. B, 650408, 658390	DO	NC
50	1310		(C) Bn Sit Neg Locs A Co. 714384 1 Plt 712377, 3 Plt 712389 B Co. 644421 C Co. Opcon 4/21 Inf. D Co. SJ 2 Plt 609404 Ren 1, 3, 4 SJ T2 651373	DO, Arty	CS
51	1325		(C) AO Ext. is cancelled # 94	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature Group 4:

Downgrade at 3 Y Intervals

Declassify after 12 Years

Org or Installation
8-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF -BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From
Hr DateTo
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	1415	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's A co. 714384 1plt 711376 3 plt 712389 B Co. 644421 C Co. opcon 4/21 Inf. D Co. SJ, 2 Plt 603407 Ren. 1, 3 & 4 SJ, T2 646371	DO, Arty	CS
53	1505	(U)	Maj. Northquest arrived SJ at 1445 hrs.	DO	S
54	1506	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg A Co. 714384 1Plt 711376 3Plt 712389 B Co. 644421 Co C Opcon 4/21 Inf. D Co. SJ 2 Plt 603407 Ren T 13&4 SJ T 2 646371	DO, Arty	CS
55	1510	(C)	16 Apr 70 Gunships requested at 1415 hrs. for D Co. 2Plt extraction from grid 601410 approved at 1510hrs. by Bde Fisher	DO	CS
56	1540	(U)	Maj. Northquest and Bn. Cmd. departed SJ to visit A Co. location	DO	CS
57	1550	(U)	Helix 38 on Station	DO	CS
58	1600	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's A Co. 714384 B Co. 644421 C Co. opcon 4/21 Inf. D Co. SJ 2Plt Enroute SJ Ren 1, 3, & 4 SJ T2 646371	DO, Arty	CS
59	1600	(C)	Tiger 2 found in the vicinity of 646370 2 cases of C-Rations destroying in case booby trapped	DO, S-2	S
60	1620	(C)	SPOT REPORT: At 1600 hrs. Dolphin 13 spotted several tunnel entrances in the vicinity of 593401 destroyed by Sharks	DO- S-2	S
61	1625	(U)	Dolphin 13 off Sta. 1615 Hrs. 6 hrs. blade time	DO	S
62	1635	(U)	LTC Wielga return to SJ @ 1635 hrs.	DO	S
63	1640	(C)	At 1620 SRRP Team 2 at 645370	DO	CS
64	1642	(C)	D Co. 2 Plt closed SJH 1st PZ 1544hrs. last LZ 1615 hrs.	DO	CS
65	1650	(C)	Beacon Data: RN 370 on Station 1555 hrs. off station 1640 ord. 18x500 coverage 100/100 BS64354445 BDA Secondary explosion heavy yellow smoke 1 bunker destroyed - Lifter	Bde, DO	CS
66	1656	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's A Co. 714384 B Co. 648414 3Plt 644421 C Co. opcon 4/21 Inf. D Co. SJ Ren SJ T2 645370	Do, Arty	CS
67	1700	(C)	Helix 38 at 595410 spotted one person running along trail at 595410 neg. action taken by Helix.	DO, S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Downgrade at 3 yr. intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIALOrg or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th, Bn 3d Inf.
ADV-F-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From	To
Hr Date	Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
68	1705		(C) Refer Item 65 Arty fired on sensor target near by-Res Unk	DO	CS
69	1706		(U) Dolphin 13 off station 1615 6hrs. blade time.	DO	CS
70	1708		(C) Sensor 160 picked up 10 packs moving E TO W confirmed by metal at 599409 B Btry 6/11 eng. w/38 HE rds. Res Unk	DO, S-2	CS
71	1715		(C) B Co. 1 Plt at 1700hrs grid 646425 eng. 1 VC/nva wearing green with weapon they were going down trail South when they came in contact with the VC/NVA coming towards them-range to enemy 60 meters-emy evaded neg. res.	DO, S-2	CS
72	1725		(C) AO ext B-01 app. by CPT Basset	DO	CS
73	1726		(U) Dolphin 13 on sta again	DO	CS
74	1850		(C) Co. D notified to have Plt on 30 min. standby for reactionary force in area of warlord VR in Song Ve Valley effective 0545 hrs.		FOE
75	1900		(U) Dolphin 13 off sta. Blade time 7hrs.	DO	RJ
76	1901		(U) Lt. Norton Relieved of duty by Lt. TKE	DO	RJ
77	1905		(C) 1800hr. Sit Rep Neg Loc A Co. 711384 NDP B Co. 648414 (1700hrs) 646425 waiting for new plot C. CO. opcon 4/21 D Co. SJ Ren SJ T2 643372 LRRP IDAHO 441471	DO	RJ
78	1915		(C) At 1815 (Gia Vac) Lt. Funk source Minh Long National Police by agent Rep. on 15 Apr. 1VC Co. (C-18) W/unl commander moved from Mo Duc district to BS 599608, purpose cooperation with C-96 VC district force unit. Intention to attack Minh Long district in coming days rating F-2 Lt. Funk says it is very reliable. lockhart. Bde S-2 DO		RJ
79	1920		(C) Last night 15 April 2000hrs Rep. NVA Bn. moved across Minh Long district to Nghia Hanh district vicinity BS 579600 & 576609 Lockhart	Bde S-2 DO	RJ
80	1925		(C) Bde. Cpt Shea 0545 17 Apr 70 Warlords to conduct VR in Northern Song Ve Valley southern boundary 48 grid line, 4/3 will have Plt size reaction force standing by in case any trouble		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

 Signature
 Downgrade at 3 year intervals
 Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf.
AVDF - BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From	To
Hr Date	Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
80	cont.		develops a company size force will be on alert	DO	RJ
81	1930		(C) Bde Lockhart 16 april 722434, 731447, 733437 US C/3 rating GVN C/2 100 VC from C-219 L/F Co. and 22 Rgt. are here Msn get food and supplies. S-2, DO		RJ
82	1935		(C) Beacons 0400hrs RN 376 BS 693496 BC 1200hrs RN 364 637442 VC Sapper Bn C-3 rating RN 372 Helix primary between DTG 161830-161930	DO	RJ
83	1936		(C) Minh Long BG 32-486434 Ts 33, 515515	DO	RJ
84	1940	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg Locs A Co. 711384 NDP BCo. 653400 NDP C Co. opcon 4/21 D Co. SJ Rcn 642374 NDP T2	DO	RJ
85	1947	(U)	Bde 75-A meeting for all S-3's at Bde 191300 there will be a lunch at 1200hrs.	DO	RJ
86	1958		(C) Bde LRRP OREGON Savage Motto 61 has been extracted 1830	DO	RJ
87	2000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's A Co. 711384 NDP 1Plt 712377, 3 Plt 717386 B Co. 653400 NDP 1Plt 649406 & 644423 2Plt 657391 & 657396, 3Plt 663414 & 654406 C Co. opcon 4/21, D Co. LZSJ Rcn 1,3,4 SJ T2 642374, Radar located at bunker (9) neg sit rep	DO	RJ
88	2030		(C) additional plots for A Co. Ele of 1Plt 713384 and of 3 Plt 717381	DO	RJ
89	2100		(C) Bn Sit Neg Locs Same, IDAHO Neg Contact	DO	RJ
90	2115		(C) Bato Loc's P53D 561315	DO	RJ
91	2140		(C) Rec friendly cas from Bde	DO S-2	RJ
92	2200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same, Neg Contact w/LRRP IDAHO	DO	RJ
93	2230		(C) Beacon A/s Pri 597458 B-25 dispensary 5 buildings source ARVN no rating Alt. 554398 Bunkers & Tunnels complex Loc Bato SF 15Apr70 time 180600-190600 Pre plan A/S Pri 581411 C212 L/F Co. C3 from Bde, Alt 655370 unk sapper Bn C4 rating from Bde Ord HE & Naplam time 180600 181800 To Bde 2140 Lockhart	DO Bde	RJ
94	2235		(C) Warlord Box 6248 to 605480 SE along AO Boundary to 627440 NW to 5948 N to 5957 NE to 650586 S to 6556 SW to 6252 S to 6248	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf. ADV-F-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered From Hr Date		To Hr Date	
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---------------	--

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
94	cont.		Extensions yet to be approved 5957 to 5960 to 6161 to 6560 to 6659 to 650587 Warlords on Sta DTG 170545 hrs will be on Bde command 62.00 until they come South of 48 grid line when at this time they will come down on our freq 66.45	DO	RJ
95	2240		(C) Bde Lockhart air movement in Bato confirmed by 174 AVN, 174 AVN had no info or questions to pass on to Bato Lt. Kwasigroch	DO	RJ
96	2317		(U) Rec Sign. events from Sgt. Campbell Weather Partly cloudy with isolated rain in western AO WINDS NE TO SE 5 to 15 knots, outlook through Saturday chance of thunder storms over mountains and warmer. Temp. Hi 87% Low 71%, Humd. HI 95% Low 65%	DO	RJ
97	2320	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same T2 & LRRP IDAHO Neg contact	DO	RJ
98	2323		(C) Bato Co. Q 20 Bn. Dinh Phoi move from Bs 526394 To BS 678410 DTG 161000- 1-L/F VC Plt Dihn Dem 583243 DTG 160900 1 L/F VC Sq. BS 605281 DTG 161100-1L/F VC Sq. BS 547380 DTG 161300 F/3 Lockhart Bde.	Bde, DO, S-2	RJ
99	2325		(C) Bde Lockhart change on Beacon Loc's 0400hr Beacon RN 376 to 639496 4/3 Req. 1200hr. beacon be changed to 712347 will be confirmed later by Bde.	DO	RJ
100	2330		(C) D Co. trip flare was tripped in front of bunker #20 eng. w/SA res. unk CO. req. Neg illum so they could check out this area with starlite (2335)hrs.	DO, S-2	RJ
101	2331		(C) Bde Lockhart AO Ext. # B-02 for 3/1 565700 E. to 5970 N. to 590738 NW. to 559752 DTG 170001 to 252400	DO	RJ
102	2335		(C) Bato Preplanned A/S 599430 DTG 170915 to 170935 also 171010-171030 cleared by Kwasigroch	DO	RJ
103	2345		(C) Starlite observation at bunker #20 Produced Neg res. Observation continues	DO	RJ
104	2400		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same, Radar Neg Sit Rcn Neg contact JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JAMES Schwabach CPT S-3 AIR

Signature *James J Schwabach*
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 Years

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
ADVF-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's follow A Co. 711384 NDP 1Plt 712377 & 713384 3 Plt 717386 & 717384 B Co. 653400 NDP 1Plt 649406 & 644423 2 Plt. 647391 & 657396 3 Plt. 663414 & 654406 C Co. opcon to 4/21 D Co. SJ Hill Rcn 642374 NDP, LRRP IDAHO 441471.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's same Radar neg sit rep	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same Radar Neg Sit Rep	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same Radar neg sit rep	DO	RJ
05	0312		(C) 639496 has been cleared for 0400hr beacon from Amaro	DO	TEK
06	0400		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same Radar neg sit rep	DO	RJ
07	0445		(C) Beacon Data: RN 376 on sta 0538hrs off sta 0430hrs 18x500 lb. bombs ordanance, 100/100 coverage of BS 64205010 Neg BDA SEL, 70th Bn Bde Henderson	DO, BDE	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Radar Neg Contact	DO	RJ
09	0530		(C) Ammo Report 15Men, 94 Rds expended, 80 HE 3 WP, 11 Illum., Amaro Bde	DO, BDE	RJ
10	0555		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same Radar closing down at this time	DO	TEK
11	0613		(C) Bde 1/20 Req. Ext. on AO Ext. #99 for the 19th at 1800hrs, reason to run patrol for other C.A.	DO	RJ
12	0615		(U) Rec Sign. Events from Bde Amaro	DO, S-2	RJ
13	0650		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same Rcn T2 642374 moving	DO	RJ
14	0723		(C) URI vic BS 761445 code word Cheddar Bn size prox 4000 meters code EA.	DO, S-2	JS
15	0800		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 711384, B Co 653400, amb's still out, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2- 639376 closing SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
16	0820		(C) Bn S-3 Air req from Bde to change 1200 hr Beacon grid to BS 622422 loc of unk VC Co (Trans), rated C-3 by Bde. Approved by Fisher Bde Avn	S-3 Air	JS
17	0833		(C) A Co req dog tm to replace the tm they presently have. Approved, tm at SE 1300 hr today.	DO,	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

2

No Pages

6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Hr Date

To

Hr Date

Item

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

18

0900

(C) Tiger 2 closed on SJ at 0900 hrs

DO, Arty

JS

19

0903

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 714384, B Co 653400, 1st Plt 644423, 2d Plt 645402, 3d Plt 654406, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Rcn SJ.

DO, ARTY

JS

20

0907

(C) Spot Report: Personnel in bunker 3 while on police call fd tied in perimeter wire a small block of suspected (TNT) explosive wrapped w/ several turns of Det cord with electrical blasting cap attached. Device was tied to wire with black boot lace issued in SP packs.

DO, S-2, BDE

JS

21

0915

(U) Word from Bde that there is a possibility there will be no choppers on 18 Apr 70. Both A & B Co notified and both agreed no problem.

DO

JS

22

1010

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 714384, B Co 653400, 1st Plt 644423, 3d plt closing on 1st plt, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Rcn SJ.

DO, Arty, Bde

JS

23

1015

(C) LRRP Tm Idaho in contact at 0950 vic coord 441471 with unk nr en. Req immediate extraction. Extracted at 1010 hrs. Res 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 pack and 1 wpn CIA.

DO, S-2, Bde

JS

24

1020

B Co 2d plt loc BS 645402, did not mv.

DO, Arty

JS

25

1035

B Co tentative NDP loc for 17 Apr is BS 656413.

DO, Arty

JS

26

1040

(U) Maj Sims Div G-3 Air arr SJ to present Beacon instruction.

DO,

JS

27

1045

(U) Col Barlow arr SJ at 1045 hrs

STAFF

JS

28

1100

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 714384, B Co 653400, 1st & 3d plt 644423, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Rcn SJ.

DO, Arty

JS

29

1112

(U) Bn plans for opns on 18 Apr submitted to Gilroy at Bde.

DO, Bde

JS

30

1128

(U) Col Barlow dept SJ at 1130 hrs.

DO

JS

31

1150

(C) Spot Report: at 0815 hrs 1st plt B Co while in ambush posture vic coord 644423 heard voices of approx 15-20 VN at a distance of 100m to the NE. Nr of amb party was too small & while awaiting assistance VN dept.

DO, S-2

JS

Neg engagement

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	In
	In	Out					
32	1200		(C) BN Sitrep (C) Neg Company A Coord 714384 B Company 658408 Company C Opcon to 4/21 D Company San Juan Hill, Recon San Juan.			DO, Arty.	CS
33	1205		From Bde. No Sharks (C) Available for CA (A Company) at 1300 Warlords Will be Used. Approved by Maj Searcy. Bde, Notified to contact Div. on change of Plans.			DO.	CS
34	1250		(C) Beacon; Ringneck 365 On sta: 1157 Off sta 1235 Dr opped 18x500 lb bombs on grid BS 659375 a sus en loc. Coverage; 100/100 BDA not conducted			DO	NC
35	1300		(C) Bn SitRep Neg Loc Fol; Co A BS 714384, Co B BS 663411, Co C Same, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ			Arty, DO	NC
36	1301		(C) LTC WEILGA (Bn CO) and MAJ ERHARDT(S-3) departed LZSJ to control CA of Co A.			DO	NC
37	1310		(C) Ref item #26, Maj SIMS (G-3) Departed LZSJ			DO	NC
38	1355		(U) Bn Cmdr and S-3 returned to SJ fr control ing CA of A Co.			DO	JS
39	1358		(C) A Co CA fr PZ BS714384 time 1305 hrs to LZ BS 729359 time 1340, LZ cold.			DO Bde	JS
40	1403		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 730354, B Co 663411, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJH, Ren SJH.			DO, Arty, Bde	JS
41	1406		(C) Loc of night amb's of A & B Co sent to Bde. Rec by Gilroy			DO BDE	JS
42	1420		(U) LOH aircraft req for visit by LTC Weilga to hospital in Chu Lai on 18 Apr 70. Rec by Preston			DO, Bde Avn	JS
43	1450		Dolphine 29 Cand C Ship on Station.			DO	CS
44	1455		(C) BN. Sitrep. Neg. A company 730354 And Moving. B Company 663411 Company C Opcon to 4/21 Inf. D company SJH. Recon SJH.			DO, and Arty.	CS
45	1500		(C) Change to A Company location 737359 Ref item 44.			DO and ARTY,	CS
46	1540		Change 1 to Plans (C), Recon Plt SRRP 4 Conducts ambush and trail watch in 6238 6239, 6140 Commencing 180400. rec, at Bde by Gilroy.			DO.	CS
47	1550		Rec from Bde. (C), Reported 17 Apr. source S A 2nd ARVN Div. C-3 Rating 3Bn, of 21st NVA Regt Vic. BS 544582, 619503, 484428.			DO & S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
48	1600		BN SITREP (C) A Company Loc, 739365 B Company 663411 C Company 1 Opcon 4/21 Inf. D Company San Juan Hill Recon San Juan Hill.		D 6 And Arty.		
49	1650		(C) 171540 Coord. 557212 C14A Spotted 1 NVA range 50 Meters. Engaged with small arms fire, results 1 NVA KIA, enemy was walking down trail when spotted. Also captured 1 AK47. Type of Area, Jungle. Enemy was wearing green shirt and pants. no friendly losses.		DO and S-2.		CS
50	1700		(C) Source C14A at 171605 Coord. 578210 founded Trail Tail section of 0-1 Aircraft Number on Tail 0-12728. Was very old.		DO and Arty		CS
51	1706		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: A Co 739365, 1st plt 738368, 2d plt 738360, B Co 663411 mv, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Recon SJ.		DO, Arty		JS
52	1713		(C) Spot Report: at 1645 hrs C14A CIDG BATO fd vic coord 578210 tail section of an 0-1 AC. Nr on tail 0-12728. Rec by Lockhart		DO, S-2, BDe		JS
53	1715		(C) Spot Report: at 1540 hrs C14A CIDG BATO while on patrol vic coord 557212 spotted 1 VC/NVA on trail at a distance of 50m. Res 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.		DO, S-2 BDE		JS
54	1725		(U) Dolphin 29 off sta, blade time 2 hrs.		DO		JS
55	1745		(C) BN. SITREP A Company 739365 (NDP) all elements Closed. B company (NDP) 656413 C company Opcon 4/21 Inf. D company and Recon San Juan Hill.		DO, Arty and BDE.		
56	1810		(U) C/C time 1030-1800hrs Loch ^{LOH/JS} at 0815hrs for CO to Chu Lai, Neg Unit , have to use C/C to pick up CO in Chu Lai Bde Preston		DO		RJ
57	1845		(C) Air Request Beacon A/S Primary: BS 581411 C212 L/F Co., Alt. BS 719358 C-3 rating by Bde 120 VC from 22d Regt. armed with S/A and CSW on rice gathering Men. C-3 rating by Bde on 7 Apr time 190600-200600: Preplanned A/S Pri: Ba622422 Unk Kize trans Co. C-3 rating by		Cont.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Downgrade at 3 year intervals

Declassify after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			Page No 5		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
57	cont.	Bde, Alternate BS 580382 C-29 L/F Co. sourcee Bato unrated Ord HE, time 190600-191800		Lockhart 1820 Bde, DO		RJ
58	1900	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's A Co. 739365 B Co. 656413, C Co. opcon 4/21 D Co. SJ Rcn SJ		DO		RJ
59	1905	(U) Lt. Norton Relieved of duty by Lt. TEK		DO		RJ
60	1906	(C) For 1400hr. ben tomorrow hit grid 597458		DO		RJ
61	2000	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's A Co. 739365 1Plt 738362, 2Plt 739360, B Co. 656413, 1Plt 663410 & 661413, 2Plt 656411 & 657407 3 Plt 666414 & 663414, C Co. opcon to 4/21, D Co. SJ, Rcn SJ, Radar-operating on surveillance bunker		DO		RJ
62	2010	(C) Minh Long Loc's TS 33, 490506, TS 34 524539, TS 35 564503		DO		RJ
63	2040	(C) Bato Loc's C15a 566219, amb 546238, Relay Sta 546238 for C15A Plt size 1CIDG amb 550322		DO		RJ
64	2050	(C) Refer Item #53 correction in report contact element from B ₂ to was C15A not C14A as logged		DO		RJ
65	2051	(C) Bato 2 NVA Plts BS 476276 DTG 171000 F/3 rating, 1 L/F VC Plt Comm. Dinh Rum BS 560398 DTG 171100 C/3 rating, 4 L/F VC Sq. F/3 rating BS621263 DTG 170900, BS 620349 DTG 171300, BS 580310 DTG 171400, BS 480321 DTG 171200 To Bde Lockhart		D), Bde, S-2		RJ
66	2100	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc's Same, Radar Neg Sit Rep		DO		RJ
67	2115	(C) 173d 876210 E. to 920210 S. along QLI to I core II core boundaries #91-DTG-182400 to 191800hrs (AO Ext.)		DO		RJ
68	2200	(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg, Loc's Same, Radar Neg Sit Rep		DO		RJ
69	2210	(U) Rec Sign events from Sgt. Campbell Amcal Neg. Rep At this time		DO, S-2,		RJ
70	2220	(U) AO Ext #84 Terminated Bde Lichtey		DO		RJ
71	2221	(U) Weather 171800-181800hrs partly cloudy with late afternoon & early morning TSMS/RW over Western areas Winds 5 to 10 Knots, gusts to 20 Knots, Temp H1 95* Low 75*, Humd. H1 95% Low 65%, outlook little change.		DO, S-2		RJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature Downgrade after 3 years Declassify after 12 years		

CONFIDENTIAL

No Pages

Location

Period Covered

Hr	To
	Date

Signature at [Signature]
Downgrade ~~###~~ 3 years intervals
Declassify after 12 years ~~#####~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
1

No Pages
7

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
01	In	Out					
	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS739365, 1st Plat BS738363, 2d Plat BS739360, Co B BS 656413, 1st Plat BS663410 & BS661413, 2d Plat BS656411 & BS657407, 3d Plat BS666414 & BS 663414, Co C OPCON to 4-21 Inf, Co D & Rcn LZSJ.		DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc's same, radar SITREP neg.		DO		RJ
03	0115		(U) Co D conducted Mad Minute at this time.		DO		RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
07	0401		(C) Bde AMARO (0320) To be passed to MINH LONG and BA TO, time on tgt 0100 to 0105 hrs BS 632474, 1 MTI Infared time on tgt 2110 hrs to 2020 hrs all have 1 MTI unless otherwise stated BS635471, BS619465, BS621465, BS622461, BS629468, BS629465, BS632461, BS634461, BS 625458, BS636457, BS639454, BS630433, BS635439, BS632425, BS633458, BS641429, BS612412, BS 616417 had 4 emissions, BS612419 had 2 emissions BS625417, BS628417, BS630420, BS627410, BS 590400, BS625406, BS578397, all 2 MTI, BS 589392, BS594395, BS600389, BS620394, BS625399, BS563349 had 6 emissions, BS575354, BS575367, BS572353. Time on tgt 2034 to 2045 BS494579, BS499588, BS537553, Each has 1 MTI.		DO, S-2		RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg contact.		DO		RJ
09	0510		(C) 4.2 fired 16 msns, 119 expenditures of which 113 were HE & 6 were illum. WILEY, Bde.		DO, Bde		RJ
10	0535		(U) Rec sign events from WILEY, Bde.=		DO, S-2		RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
12	0615		(U) Radar shut down operations.		DO		RJ
13	0710		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Arty		JS
14	0720		(C) SRRP 4 dept LZSJ at 0600.		DO, Arty		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 2 No Pages 7

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr 0001	Date 18 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 18 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	0721		(C) Neg commo w/SRRP 4 at 0720.	DO	JS
16	0740		(U) Ref item #7 Infra Red msn passed to Co B.	DO, Arty	JS
17	0740		(C) Co B will move S instead of E on the 515 Valley road today.	DO	JS
18	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS739365, Co B BS656413, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 neg commo.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
19	0810		(C) SRRP 4 loc BS632392. only have 1 good battery.	DO, Arty	JS
20	0826		(C) Req for AO Ext time 181200-212400 Apr 70 for grids BS610425 BS610478 for cmbt opns in grids 6245, 6345, 6244, 6344. Rec by AMARO.	DO, Bde	JS
21	0838		(C) Bn S-3 informed Co B to mv NW instead of S.	DO, Arty	JS
22	0840		(U) Col BARLOW arr LZSJ at 0840.	Staff	JS
23	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS740367, Co B BS 656413, Co C OPCON 4/21st Inf, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS632392.	DO, Arty	JS
24	0915		(C) Bde req VR Box for Warlords in grids 7724, 7334, 7935, 8133, 8131, 8228, 8327, 8324, 7724, time 190600-191900 Apr 70. Appr by 1LT NORTON.	DO, Bde	JS
25	0925		(C) DO req change in Beacon grid fr BS597458 to BS636455 for 1400 today. Rec by AMARO.	DO, BDE	JS
26	0927		(C) Ref Item nr 25 appr by SGT PRESTON.	DO	JS
27	0935		(C) Bde req box for Warlord VR time 190600-191900 Apr 70 grids 5043-6143-6139-5039. Appr by MAJ ERHARDT, 4-3 will have rcn tm working in grid 6140.	DO, Bde	JS
28	0940		(U) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ at 0920.	DO	JS
29	0950		(U) LTC WIEGA dept LZSJ w/COL BARLOW, dest unk.	DO	JS
30	1000		(U) Item nr 29, disregard, Bn CO did not dept.	DO	JS
31	1010		(C) Msg fr PRESTON (Bde Avn) diverted Beacon on sta Rn 351, put into 1400 hr tgt.	S-3 Air	JS
32	1023		(U) Beacon Rn 351 aborted due to syst failure, rec by CLOUGH.	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
33	1040		(U) Dolphin 15 on sta at 1040.	DO	JS
34	1050		(U) Bn plans for opns on 19 Apr 70 submitted to Bde, rec by GILROY.	DO, Bde	JS
35	1051		(U) Bn cmdr and Bn S-3 dept LZSJ for field locs.	DO	JS
36	1115		(C) Bn cmdr and Bn S-3 arr LZSJ at 1115 hrs.	DO, Staff	JS
37	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741370, Co B BS 656415, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629398.	DO, Arty	JS
38	1125		(C) Tentative NDP for Co B BS628458.	DO	JS
39	1128		(C) Msg fr Bde: Neg Beacons on 18 Apr.	S-3 Air	JS
40	1140		(U) Dolphin 15 off sta 1115 hrs for maint.	DO	JS
41	1208		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A neg commo, Co B BS 656413, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629396.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
42	1250		(U) Change to Bn plans for Co B and night amb locs sent to Bde, rec by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	JS
43	1314		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741372, Co B BS 656413, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629396.	DO, Arty	JS
44	1330		(C) Bn CO dept LZSJ for CHU LAI.	DO, Bde	JS
45	1405		(C) Sensor activation string 154, 10 per mv E at unk rate speed, confirmed by metal, 4.2 eng w/30 rds HE on tgt vic coord BS61793888, res grass fire started in which a secondary explosion occurred. SRRP Tm 4 has been directed to mv to area and ck out.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
46	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741372, 2d Plat BS 743375, 3d Plat BS744374, Co B BS655409, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629396.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
47	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741372, 2d Plat BS 743377, 3d Plat BS744374, Co B BS646422, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS624391.	DO, Arty	CS
48	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741372, 2d Plat BS 744378, 3d Plat BS747369, Co B BS644431	Cont nex page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
48	cont.		Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS628392.		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
49	1620		(C) Dolphin 15 on sta.		DO		CS
50	1630		(C) Tentative Sneakies for Co B BS637445, BS 634443, BS639438, BS642449, BS636437, and BS 634445.		DO & Arty		CS
51	1705		(U) MAJ ERHARDT dept LZSJ for field loc at 1630 hrs.		DO		JS
52	1706		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741372, Co B BS 641431, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629394.		DO, Arty		CS
53	1710		(U) Bn cmdr ret to LZSJ fr field locs.		DO		JS
54	1715		(U) Bn S-3 ret to LZSJ fr field locs.		DO		JS
55	1735		(C) Fr Bde SGT PRESTON C & C time for 19 Apr 0700 to 1800.		DO, Staff		CS
56	1740		(C) Fr Bde, SGT PRESTON neg C & C or Utility on 20 Apr 70, relayed to Co A & B.		DO		CS
57	1750		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS741372, Co B BS 641431, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629394.		DO, Arty		CS
58	1815		(C) Dolphin 15 off station.		DO		CS
59	1816		(C) LRRP Data Team IDAHO callsign SAVAGE MOTTO. 32 grids 6451, 7051, 7047, 6477, DTG 190600 to 211700 Primary LZ BS672492 freq's Prim Bde, cmd 62.00 1st Alt 1/20 37.45 2d alt 3/1 59.86, 3d alt 4/3 66.45 4th alt ML MELLOW AUCTION 41.35. They will use current KAC's.		DO, Arty		CS
60	1820		(C) BA TO source C15A at 181500 coord BS 548223 C15A at BS548223 Enemy initiated contact dist of 50m, 2 Sqds VC, VC had S/A, Lt M/G, RPG's, VC broke contact, evading to NW, En losses unk, friendly 1 CIDG KIA, 2 WIA. CIDG's were mvng down trail and ambushed, 10 meters prior to this, CIDG picked up detainees age 20 to 40 contact made in jungle terrain along a river, passed to Bde at 1810. (LOCKHART).		DO, S-2		CS
61	1903		(U) AO Ext #95 appr by CPT SHERRPARD.		DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

5

7

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
62	1910		(C) Bde LOCKHART AIR CAV box DTG 190600 to 191900 5857 to 6660 to 6457 to 6447 to 6544 to 6244 to 5856 back to start if necessary we accept alteration of S boundary up to 46 EW if necessary initiated by Comm. MG MALLOY, alternative appr to 46 grid line by MAJ ERHARDT to Bde KUISZWISH 1900 hr.	DO	RJ
63	1918		(C) 1900 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 743372, Co B BS635447, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629394, all ele NDP.	DO	RJ
64	1920		(C) Air request 20 Apr 70, Beacon A/S Prim BS633458: center of mass of 10 IR readouts on 17 Apr 70 source Bde. Alt: BS554398 bunker and tunnel complex sighted by BA TO also loc of C27 Co rated F-3 fr BA TO; time 200600 to 210600. Preplanned A/S Prim: BS574386 LF Sqd and bunkers & tunnels sighted by BA TO SF F-3 rating fr BA TO, Ord Napalm, time 200600-201800 1820 to Bde LOCKHART by KURSZEWSKI.	DO	RJ
65	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar operational on bunker 1, 2 area between the 2.	DO	RJ
66	2025		(C) Msg fr MAJ NORTHQUEST to MAJ ERHARDT: (1) Radar tower is not authorized, return materials to S-4 for other projects. (2) AO boundry change effective 190600 Apr which gives 4/3 Inf all high ground in "Rocket Pocket" It runs along DUC PHO - BA TO Boundry. Conduct operations in area to the SE of present Co A location with at least 1 rifle Co. Interdict all routes of communications from lowlands into area and search and clear. Numerous ambushes will be conducted. A 4/21 is in southern part of the Rice Bowl and will be working to the NW. 403d Sapper Bn is reported operating in "rocket pocket" area. 181945 Apr 70.	DO	RJ
67	2030		(C) Night Hawk box #10 clear of friendlies for 5 km except to the S 3 km to Blue Ghost Black	DO	RJ
68	2030		(C) Radar tgt from 4.2 182008 at BS617387 they had 2 to 3 pers mvng W engaged with 5 rounds of HE neg correction or res, tgt mvd then readings ceased.	DO, S-2	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
69	2030		(C) Bde LOCKHART permanent boundry change between 4/3 and 1/20 AO goes into effect 190600 grids BS742390 to BS750390 to BS750380, to BS760380 S to BA TO, DUC PHO district boundry to BS782350 then fol trail to BS 792340 to BS800330. Also B 01 will be cancelled by this boundry change.	DO	RJ
70	2100		(C) Co A 2d Plat BS743378, BS744375, BS744379; 3d Plat BS747369, BS745370, BS745372; Co B 1st Plat BS637447, BS638446; 2d Plat BS631444, BS632445; 3d Plat BS639445, BS636447, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS 629394, radar mvmt at BS617387.	DO	RJ
71	2115		(C) BA TO MARTIN C15A BS555224 relay Plat size BS543243 Sqd amb BS552227, BS559221.	DO	RJ
72	2120		(C) BATO MARTIN CD captured by C15A is VC fr 020th Bn neg further at this time, added to contact report at 2115 passed to Bde 2120, LOCKHART.	DO	RJ
73	2250		(U) Bde LOCKHART AO Ext #95 & 1/20 Bn extended to 222400.	DO	RJ
74	2250		(U) Rec friendly casualties fr Bde.	DO, S-2	RJ
75	2255		(C) SRRP 4 plans on continuing with their orig msn and will be mvng to vic of 515 valley.	DO	RJ
76	2255		(U) 2200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
77	2255		(C) AO Ext BO #4 for LRRP, retaining 190600 to 191800, BS862380 W along 38 grid line to Bde boundry line then N to the 40 grid line then E to the sea.	DO	RJ
78	2255		(C) BA TO 182115 Apr L/F VC Plat, DINH RUM BS550408, 180900 F/3, L/F VC Sqd BS624294, DTG 181000 F/3 to Bde 2200 hrs LOCKHART.	DO	RJ
79	2258		(C) Fr Blue Ghost Black Night Hawk at BS 606483 18200-2200 Apr took S/A & possible M/G fire from 1st 4 hootches in ville, eng w/mini-gun fire, believed En had underground bunkers as fire was ineffective. At BS609492 took En fire fr the area, eng w/mini-gun fire results unk. The trail in the loc was very well used. Very much enemy activity in the area, to Bde 2255, LOCKHART.	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hr Date	Hr Date
		0001 18 Apr 70	2400 18 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
80	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP. Rcn neg contact.	DO	RJ
81	2320		(C) Bde LOCKHART additions to standard Night Hawk boxes #10 fr 6157, 6457 to 6252 to 6248.	DO	RJ
82	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
83			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A, B and SRRP 4 operated in grid squares 7437, 6443, and 6239. Co D and Rcn 1, 2, & 3 secured LZSJ. Co C was OPCON to 4/21 Inf. At 1405 sensor activation BS61793888 10 pers mvng E. 4.2 expended 30 rds HE on tgt, res grass fire with sec explosion (See #45). At 2258 Night Hawk took S/A and possible M/G fire fr BS606483, first 4 hootches, at BS609492 rec'd S/A fire, neg friendly damage. (See #79). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
84	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JAMES J SCHWEBACH, CPT, INFANTRY, S-3 Air

Signature



Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Journal Opened; loc fol: Co A BS743372, 2d Plat BS743378, BS744375, BS744379, Co B BS635447, 1st Plat BS637447, BS638446, 2d Plat BS 631444, BS632445, 3d Plat BS639445, BS636447, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629394.		DO		RJ
02	0050		(C) Changes on Air Cav box #21 upper left corner to 4462 lower right 5057, new DTG 190700 to 191800 Apr 70 fr Bde.		DO		RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Rcn neg contact; radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Rcn neg sitrep.		DO		RJ
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
07	0480		(U) 4.2 ammo rpt msns 12, expenditures 114, HE 109 illum 5.		DO		RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
10	0605		(C) Beacon data on sta 0500 off 0540 dropped 18 500 lb bombs coverage 100/100 Rn 368 BS71203473 grid neg BDA to Bde HENDERSON, SEL 22d Regt.		DO, Bde		RJ
11	0630		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde WILEY.		DO		RJ
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co A amb closed Co B still out.		DO		RJ
13	0710		(C) LT TEK off sta LT NORTON on.		DO		RJ
14	0735		(C) Rec Bde OPLAN 1-70 for visits of High Banking Officials.		S-3		JS
15	0745		(U) Dolphin 21 on sta at 0715.		DO		JS
16	0825		(C) LRRP box fr Bde, Tm name IDAHO, callsign SAVAGE MOTTO 32, time 190600-211700 Apr, grid 6451-7051-7047-6447.		Posted		JS
17	0826		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO inserted in grid BS661476 at 0640 hrs.		Posted, DO, Arty		JS
18	0830		(C) Air craft req for mv of Co D and Co A 20 Apr 70. Rec by AMARO.		Bde		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgrade every 3 yrs

Declassify after 12 yrs

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr 0001	Date 19 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 19 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
19	0845		(C) Req Shadow Box for 191800-200600 Apr 70 same box as Night Hawk boc 61B. Req by SORRICK, rec by PRESTON.	DO, Posted=	JS
20	0858		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS754367, Co B BS 635447, 1st Plat BS635447, 2d Plat BS633447, 3d Plat BS649449, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629394.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
21	0900		(C) Helix 37 req clearance to put in A/S into grids BS719358. Approved by LT NORTON nearest friendlies 2½ km.	DO	JS
22	0910		(U) Bn cmdr dept LZSJ for Co A field loc.	Staff	JS
23	0925		(C) Ref item nr 21, A/S complete neg significant sightings.	DO	JS
24	0935		(U) Helix 37 off sta.	DO	JS
25	0940		(U) Bn cmdr, Bn S-3 in DUC PHO at 0940.	DO	JS
26	1025		(C) Spot Report: 3d Plat Co A at 1020 vic coord BS757367 fd 10 VN children age range 5-10 yrs, interrogation by KCS revealed there are very few VC in the area. Children are supposedly looking for rice.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
27	1035		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO loc BS653477.	DO, Arty	JS
28	1036		(U) Patches Musgrove (lady correspondent) arr LZSJ at 1035.	Def Off	JS
29	1100		(C) MG MILLOY (Div CO) arr LZSJ at 1100 H.	Staff	JS
30	1101		(U) Bn plans for opns 20 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by AMARO.	Bde	JS
31	1110		(C) LTC WIELGA returned to LZSJ at 1110.	DO	JS
32	1110		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item nr 26, personnel of Co A gave candy and C-rats to children and in return were given M-16 and M-60 ammo. Will cont to trade.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
33	1113		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS754367, 2d Plat BS748368, 3d Plat BS757367, Co B BS 635447, 2d Plat BS631445, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629394.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
34	1117		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS754367, 2d Plat BS748368, 3d Plat BS757367, Co B		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 No Pages 6

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
Cont	In	Out					
			BS635447, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS631392.		DO, Arty		JS
35	1120		(U) MG MILLOY dept LZSJ at 1120.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
36	1126		(C) Ref item nr 32, neg M-60, include 1 LAW.		DO, Bde, S-2		JS
37	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS754367, 1st Plat BS752376, 3d Plat BS757367, Co B BS635447, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D LZSJ, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS629388.		DO		JS
38	1210		(C) LTC WIELGA and PATCHES MUSGROVE dept LZSJ for DUC PHO.		DO		JS
39	1210		(C) Bde req Cav Box DTG 200700-201800 Apr 70 Box nr 2, upper left 5043, lower right 6139 approved by CPT SCHWEBACH.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
40	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS754367, 1st Plat BS752376, 3d Plat BS757367, Co B BS635447, Co c OPCON 4/21st Inf, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS623387.		DO, Arty		JS
41	1320		(C) BG POWELL arr LZSJ at 1320.		Staff, Bde		JS
42	1322		(U) Night amb locs of Co A & B sent to Bde.		DO		JS
43	1340		(U) BG POWELL dept LZSJ at 1341.		DO		JS
44	1350		(U) HELIX 39 on sta to conduct VR of grid BS744342.		DO		JS
45	1403		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS754367, 1st Plat BS752376, 3d Plat BS756369, Co B BS635447, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 neg commo since 1300.		DO, Arty		JS
46	1425		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO loc 1300 BS657488.		DO, Arty		JS
47	1445		(C) At 1440 Helix BDA 0500 Beacon coverage was good, neg visible res, grid BS792347.		DO, Bde		CS
48	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS754367, 1st Plat BS752376, 3d Plat BS756368, Co B BS635447, Co C OPCON to 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 neg commo, last plot BS623387.		DO, Arty		CS
49	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS754367, 3d Plat BS756369 all other ele closed, Co B BS635447, Co C OPCON to 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 4 neg commo.		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
50	1615		(C) 1LT NORTON req 1 hr extension on C&C time to complete resupply, SGT PRESTON will				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
Cont.			send 2 C & C for 4/3 Inf to be used until 1800.	DO, Staff		CS	
51	1640		(C) Bn cmdr & S-3 (LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT) arr LZSJ.	DO		CS	
52	1642		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO's NDP BS656497.	DO, Arty		CS	
53	1645		(C) From Bde: Ref AO 90 new DTG 200700 to 301800.	DO, Arty		CS	
54	1650		(C) SRRP 4 closed on LZSJ.	DO		CS	
55	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS754367, 3d Plat BS756369, Co B BS635447, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D and Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty		JS	
56	1705		(C) Dolphin 676 on station.	DO		CS	
57	1730		(C) Dolphin 676 off station.	DO		CS	
58	1731		(C) Fr Bde (LOCKHART) Air Cav box DTG 200700 to 201800 Upper left 6058. Lower right 6546 Box nr 1 appr requested.	DO		CS	
59	1735		(C) Ref Item 58, approve by 4/3 Inf S-3	DO		CS	
60	1750		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS754367, all ele closed, Co mvng, Co B BS635447 will be mvng Co C OPCON 4/21st Inf, Co D & Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty		CS	
61	1800		(C) Dolphin 21 released blade time 6 hrs 20 min.	DO		CS	
62	1830		(C) Rn 373 syst malfunction aborted.	DO, Bde		CS	
63	1840		(C) Fr Bde (PRESTON) Beacon Rn 360 1000 hrs tgt grid BS574386 tgt bunker complex LT VC FORCE.	DO		CS	
64	1841		(C) C & C time for 20 Apr 1300-1800.	DO		CS	
65	1845		(C) AO Ext Div Arty nr 97 DTG 191800 to 200700 Upper left 4464 Lower right 5857.	DO, Arty		CS	
66	1850		(C) 3/1 AO Ext Nr 90 cmbt opn DTG 200600 to 301800 grids 6365 to 5567 to 5967 to 6063 to 6163 to 6159 to 5659 to 5661 to 5361.	DO and Arty		RJ	
67	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS753367 NDP, Co B BS634450, Co C 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn LZSJ.	DO		RJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
68	In	Out	(U) LT NCRTON out. LT TEK in.		DO		RJ
69	1905		(C) Radar in operation between bunkers 1 & 2 DO, Arty				RJ
70	2000		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co B at 191925 grid BS642444 eng 2 VC/NVA in old NDP while amb was mvng into psn. Rec'd 2 bursts of 15 to 20 rds fr auto wpns, neg fr casualties. 2 NVA/VC KIA possibly will be confirmed in morning, approx 50 to 75 meters from NDP. It was almost dark so could not tell the type of clothing and equipment, the terrain had high grass so they could only see from the shoulders up. Will continue H & I through the night, to Bde LOCKHART.		DO, Rde, S-2		RJ
71	2030		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc folat 2000: Co A BS 753367, 3d Plat BS756366 & BS758368 & BS757368, 1st Plat BS745370, BS753364, BS749367, Co B BS634450, 1st Plat BS635453, 3d Plat BS630445, Co C 4/21 Inf, Co D & Rcn LZSJ.		DO		RJ
72	2040		(C) BA TO locs 1925 hrs C15A BS534238, relay station BS535245, Sqd size amb BS534236.		DO		RJ
73	2050		(C) BA TO INTREP: 1 VC Plat DINH RUM BS 603418 DTG 191000 F/3 rating. 1 VC LE Sqd BS566387, DTG 191300 C/3 to Bde LOCKHART 2015.		DO, S-2, Bde		RJ
74	2055		(C) BA TO 191930 Apr VC fr C-29 ele group that amb C15A BS545215 part of amb his job was to lead friendly into amb DINH TRAN to Bde, LOCKHART.		DO, S-2, Bde		RJ
75	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO		RJ
76	2115		(U) Msg fr MAJ NORTHQUIEST: Need operator, Beacon equip less generator, and UHF radio. CPT SCHWEBACH & CPT MAUGHAN dept for the MINH LONG Beacon at 2213.		DO		RJ
77	2229		(C) Bde LOCKHART at 192110 Apr, 18 Apr BS 606495 C/3 source SIA unident NVA Bn w/300 men msn to move to MO DUC to get rice and supplies.		DO, S-2		RJ
78	2230		(C) Minh Longs loc P38D BS479515 & BS471515 P39D BS502518 & BS498550, P40D BS575513 & BS572512, P41D BS538447 & BS532445.		DO		RJ
79	2235		(U) Blue Ghost 40 on station.		DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
80	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ		
81	2350		(C) Beacon data fr Bde ROBERSON BS47726059 Rn 503, 2230, Rn 513 0400 Rn 515 0445, BS 49105750, 505 2400 Rn 511 0300, BS52745785 Rn 507 0030, Rn 509 0230 1000m stick.	DO	RJ		
82	2355		(C) Bde ROBERSON Beacon data; changes, 0300 Rn 511, 0400 Rn 513 0445 Rn 515 Div is trying to get times pushed up; reason for change only 3 of 7 birds have systems compatible with our Beacon system, other Beacons scratched.	DO	RJ		
83	2357		(C) Bde ROBERSON Beacon data changes only 1 Beacon now because of malfunctions of systems Rn 507 on sta 0030 hrs to hit tgt BS47726050 on HELIX Primary, Inform Bde when msn complete.	DO	RJ		
84	2359		(C) SPOT REPORT: 192335-2330, at BS625555 this bird rec'd S/A from 3 or 4 hootches in the vicinity, he eng res unk, LOCKHART, Blue Ghost leaving station at this time.	DO, Bde, S-2	RJ		
85	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ		
86			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's, A & B working in grid squares BS 7536 and 6345. Co C was OPCON 4/21st. At 1110 Co A fd 10 VN children vic BS757367 they traded C-rats for M-16 ammo and 1 LAW (See #26, #32, #36). At 1925 Co B vic BS642444 while going into amb psn rec'd 2 bursts of auto wpns fire fr 2 VC/NVA at a range of 50m. They returned fire and believe to have 2 VC KIA, will ck in the morning, negative friendly casualties (See #70). At 2330 Blue Ghost rec vic BS 625555 auto wpns fire and eng 4 hootches, res unk (See #84). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
87	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JAMES SCHWEBACH, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

[Signature]

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	20 Apr 70	2400	20 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
01	In	Out	(U) JOURNAL OPENED Sit Rep Neg Loc follow A Co. 753367, 1Plt 745370, 753364, 749367 3 Plt. 756366, 758368, 757368. B Co. 634450 1 Plt 635453, 630445. C Co. 4/21, D Co. SJ Ren. SJ,		DO		RJ
02	0030		(C) Beacon Data additions Bde Sgt Roberson in addition to RN 507, RN 509 0230, RN 375 0400, RN 379 0445 Arty will be automatically checked fired from division when bird comes on sta. to ML 200015		DO		RJ
03	0045		(C) Bde, for the 4th ARVN AO extensions DTG 200600-301800, grids 5659 to 5459 to 5456 to 4856 to 4863 to 5363 to 5361 to 5661 to 5669		DO		RJ
04	0100		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar Neg Sit Rep		DO		RJ
05	0120		(C) RN 507 on sta 0050 hrs off 0120 hrs dropped 28, 500 lb bombs on schedual target neg Bda Bde Amaro TARGET GRID 47726050		DO		RJ
06	0137		(C) Bde Amaro RN509 on sta 0300, RN 375 on st. 0330		DO		RJ
07	0200		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar neg sit rep		DO		RJ
08	0245		(C) Bde Amaro Infered tagrets ; time on target 2020 to 2101. the following had one emission 605506, 604503, 608482, 608478, 637446, . 2-emissions 608507, very hot 576338, 15 to 25 emissions 616477 PASSED TO BATO		DO, BA To		RJ
09	0300		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar Neg Sitrep		DO		RJ
10	0400		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar Neg Sitrep		DO		RJ
11	0500		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar neg Sitrep		DO		RJ
12	0505		(C) Beacon Date on sta 0355 off 0420 dropped 28, 500 lb bombs on schedual target Neg Bda passed to Bde Amaro RN 509 47726050		DO		RJ
13	0510		(C) Ammo Rpt. Man 33 expenditures 102, HE 93, Illum 9 (4.2)		DO S-2		RJ
14	0525		(C) Beacon data RN379 on sta 0445 off due to instrument failure & made no drop 52745785		DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS 635538		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
15	0542		(C) Beacon Data RN 375 on sta 0420 off 0442 dropped. 28, 500 lb. bombs on schedual target neg BDA grid 49105750 Bde Amaro		DO		RJ
16	0600		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar shut at this time		DO		RJ
17	0700		(C) Bn SitRep Neg. A Co all elements closed B Co Loc Same, C Co opcon 4/21, D Co SJH Recon SJH		DO		RJ
18	0710		(C) Warlead on sta to work Cav box req to work along river. Cleared of friendlies by Lt Kwasigroch		DO		JS
18	0713		Lt Kwasigroch releived by Lt Norton		DO		JS
19	0725		(C) Ref item nr 70 on journal dated 19 Apr B Co fd 1 KIA approx 15-16 yrs dressed in green w/NVA belt. Also fd few first aid items, 1 U.S. compass and fishline. Discovered and destroyed 1 booby trap located near one of the holes, BT was U.S. frag with fishline trip wire.		DO, S-2 Bde		JS
20	0740		(U) Div FAST TM arr SJ 0740 hrs.		DO, hill		JS
21	0800		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 753367, B Co 634450, 1st plt 635453, 3d plt 630445, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Ren SJ.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
22	0805		(C) VR Conducted by Warlord 1d ; Box #1- 621520.1 hut destroyed. 650502 observed an 8" concrete slab over stream(used as bridge)		DO, Bde		JS
23	0900		(U) Req to Bde Avn for Pre-planned A/S and Beacons for 21 Apr 70		DO, BDE		JS
24	0901		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 753367, B Co 634450, 1st plt 635453, 2d plt 650449, 3d plt 628442, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Ren SJ.		DO, Arty		JS
25	0930		(C) URI fr Bde, BS 779329 Size unk, prox 1000m, code EE		DO, S-2		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					20 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
26	0935		(C) Req'd Scout Dog Tm for D Co to be picked up at SE pad 211300 Apr 70. Rec by Amaro	Bde		JS	
27	0940		(C) Helix 03 put A/S into grids BS 591462, dropped 12-500 lb bombs and 9 cans of Napalm that hit 100m South. Tgt Mil structures.	DO, Arty		JS	
28	0945		(C) Msg fr CPT Phillips (Bde Chem Off): Defoliation of SJ between hrs 1500-1700 20 Apr. Two sorties fr Bronco to SJ.	DO, Hill Co		JS	
29	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 753367, B Co 634450, 1st 635453, 3d plt 628442, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co SJ, Ren SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
30	1010		(C) Msg fr Sgt Preston (Bde Avn): Scheduled 1000 hr Beacon diverted to 4/21, tgt in grid 7533. Neg facilities at 4/3.	DO, S-3		JS	
31	1020		(C) Msg fr Sgt McKeough (Bde): Scout Dog Tm approved for D Co on 21 Apr 70, pick up at SE pad at 1300 hrs.	DO,		JS	
32	1045		(C) LRRP TM IDAHO loc 657499	DO, Arty		JS	
33	1100		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg: Loc's same	DO, Arty		JS	
34	1132		(C) Airmove of D Co fr SJ 1st PZ 1046 hrs into grid 747360 last LZ 1119 hrs. Airmove of A Co fr 747360 1st PZ 1056 hrs on to SJ last LZ 1129 hrs.	DO, Bde		JS	
35	1140		(C) B Co's plans: NDP 622433, amb's 619432, 622434, 622428.	DO		JS	
36	1145		(U) Bn plans for opns 21 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, BDE		JS	
37	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 634450, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co 753367, Ren SJ.	DO, Arty, BDE		JS	
38	1300		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 634450, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co neg commo, Ren SJ	DO, Arty		JS	
39	1302		(C) D Co loc 752363	DO, Arty		JS	
40	1305		(U) D Co req dustoff (routine) for line nr				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

20 Apr 70

Item

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

40 cont

143 EM heat casualty, loc 752363. Dustoff
req at 1255 hrs. ETA 10-15 min.

DO, S-1

JS

41

1326

(U) Dustoff complete 1325 hrs.

DO

JS

42

1408

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co SJ,
B Co 624440, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co 755358,
Rcn SJ.

DO, Arty, Bde

JS

43

1430

(C) Spot Report: at 1325 hrs C-15A (CIDG,
Bato) while in ambush posture vic coord
521238 engaged 4 VC at a distance of 60m, en
wearing green uniforms. Results: 3 VC KIA,
1 AK 47 SN 68816, 1 AK 50 SN 2680 CIA, neg
friendly.

DO, S-2, Bde

JS

44

1435

(C) Bde. Cmd Arrived SJ.

DO.

CS

45

1440

From Bde. (C) Loc for LRRP team Idaho
Grids 652501.

DO and Arty.

CS

46

1445

(C) From Bato 201325 Grid 521238. Friendlies
Initiated contact they were in ambush
position, contact at 60 Meters there were
4 VC wearing green. enemy evaded to west,
enemy losses 3 VC KIA captured 2 wpns.
1 AK 47 Serial Nr. (68816) 1 AK 50 Serial
Nr. (2680). Friendly Cas. Neg, Terrain
Jungle. Passed to Bde (Gilroy).

DO, S-2 and Bde.

CS

47

1455

Bde Cmd. Departed SJH.

DO

CS

48

1500

(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company SJ. B company
Grid 620434 C Company Opcon to 4/21. D
company 755358 Recon San Juan.

DO and Arty

CS

49

1525

(C) From BDE (Gilroy) LRRP team Idaho
Extracted 201518. Had contact 1500 Hrs.
3 VC KIA.

DO, Arty and S-2

CS

50

1540

(C) From BDE. (Gilroy) LRRP data team Oregon
Call sign Savage Motto 31 Grids 7530 7930
7927 7727 7529 Area recon DTG 210600
261700. Primary Bde. Cmd. 6200 1st Alt
4/21 46.75 2nd Alt 4/3 66.45 3rd 1/20 37.45

DO & Arty. S-2

CS

52

1600

(C) BN Sitrep Neg, A company SJ. B company
623432 C company Opcon 4/21 Rec. SJ

Cont next page.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From
Hr DateTo
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	Cont.		D company 758354 CP 1st and 4th Plt, 2nd and 3rd Plt 755358.	DO and Arty BDE.	CS
53	1605		(C) From TMF Source 153 A, B, C. Coord 6641-6541 time 201545, 4 Personnel moving N*8 confirmed by heat exp. 4.2 20 HE, 105 2X2 exp. 24 HE result Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
53	1630		Dolphin 20 defl. on station.	DO.	CS
54	1700		Dolphin 20 Defl. off station.	DO.	CS
55	1725		(C) INTEL REPORT from BDE: In Duc Pho, source (CORDS REPRESENTATIVE) C-3 rating. Grids; BS735420, BS745422 and BS744415 is loc C-219 with 60 VC. msg from GILROY at BDE.	S-2, DO, Arty	NC
56	1730		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A Company San Juan Hill B Company Neg. 623432 c Company Opcon 4/21 D company 757350 3rd Plt 755358 recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty	CS
57	1731		(C) from Bde. (Gilroy) A O ext. B05 Belongs to 1/20 DTG 201500 to 211200 Apr. 70 from 752500 Northwest along Q.L. 1 to 724570 East long Trail to south china Sea south along Coast.	DO	CS
58	1732		(C) From Bde (Gilroy) A0 ext. 104 Belongs to 11 th Bde. DTG 200600 to 301800 apr. 70 from 5659 to 5459 to 5456 to 4586 to 4863 to 5363 to 5361 to 5661 to 5659. Purpose combat Opns.	DO and Arty.	CS
59	1745		(C) From Bde (Gilroy) In Duc Pho source Coords. Reprensetive. C-3 rating, [REDACTED] Grids, 745341, 755332, 767338 150 V C of 403rd Sapper BN.	DO and s-2	CS
60	1750		AT 1740 Hrs Dolphin relested 4 Hrs Blade time.	DO.	CS
61	1800		BN Sitrep (C) A company San Juan Hill B Company 623433 Neg. C company Opcon 4/21. D company 757350 3rd 755358. Recon S'n Juan.	DO and Arty.	CS
62	1801		(C) D company at 757333 spotted a bonfire	Cont Next Page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From
Hr DateTo
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
62	Cont.		they adj. Arty on it Neg Result.	DO and Arty S-2	CS
63	1825		(C) Beacon Data from Bde. (Preston) RN 378 Grid 695461 time 0500	DO and s-3 Air.	CS
64	1905		(U) Lt Norton off duty, Lt Kwasigroch on duty	DO	TEK
65	1920		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg. A Co LZSJH, B Co 623433 (NDP), C Co opcon 4/21, D Co 757350 (NDP) El 20 763348, 761357, 30EL 754357, 756344, Recon LZSJH	DO and Arty	RJ
66	2000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Sneakies follow B Co. 1 Plt 623429, 2 Plt 619430, 3 Plt 621434 D Co. 2 Plt 763352 & 761354, 3 Plt 754357 & 756344	DO	RJ
67	2045		(C) SPT RPT: B Co. At grid 619430 DTG 201910 there 2Plt while moving to amb Loc discovered tracks of about 20 personnel belived to be 2 to 3 days old, in sand so type not distungishable	DO s-2	RJ
68	2045		(C) Bde Gilory source DIDOCC C/3. Duc Pho city unit w/ Pho Binh village gorillas - 50 men are located BS 752361 - 752350 armed w/ S/A & mines, they have meetings at BS 808374 & 801379 Men attck An Thuong hamlet & Duc Pho elementary school in future Passed To Co D	DO S-2	RJ
69	2050		(C) Bato Loc C15A - 515241, Sq. amb - 515238 Relay sta Plt 515246	DO	RJ
70	2052		(C) Bato Martin ; Would like to pull out C15A ele and replace them on 24 Apr req 1 CH 47 Chinook. Bato 1 Sgt will make VR on 21 Apr to locate suitable LZ the area would be secure Reason: would take to long for ele to be replaced on foot. Relay sta Plt size will be replaced prior to this move on foot.	DO	RJ
71	2055		(U) Bato Martin takes off on the 26 or 27th for leave. Would like us to be advised	DO	RJ
72	2056		Bato Martin: 1 L/F VC Plt DTG 201100 F/3, 1VC L/F Sq. BS 567391 DTG 201300 F/3, 1 L/F VC Sq. BS 495297 DTG 201200 F/3 rating Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
73	2100		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar Neg Sitrep	DO Arty	RJ
74	2102		(C) Air Cav Box Req; Bde Lockhart Box #38 DTG 210600 to 211800, 4360 to 4364 to 442660 to 4466		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

7

No Pages

7

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001

Date

20 Apr 70

Hr

2400

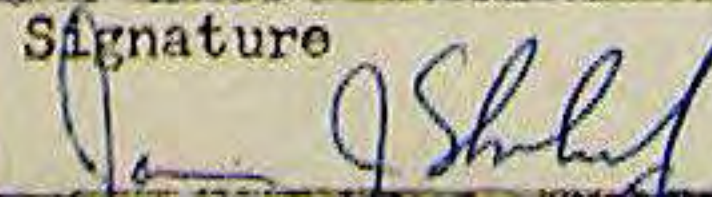
Date

20 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
74	cont.		to 4860 to 4360	DO	RJ
75	2200		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar Neg Sitrep	DO Arty	RJ
76	2220		(C) SPT RPT: BATO DTG 202100 . C15A at 517238 Eng 2 VC from Amb position at 50m. Contact was initiated by friendlies. Evid. to W. Res-Neg En or friendly losses. 1 VC/NVA CIA : POW Info other VC/NVA was Plt leader but could not get any other info out of him , when first seen VC had weapon but would not tell what he did with it NVA/VC were wearing kaki uniforms , action took place in jungle terrain Bde Lockhart 2150	DO S-2	RJ
77	2230		SPT RPT: Bde Lockhart C4/3 DTG 202100 at 863371 found while checking surrounding area of NDP 2 - 105 rds, 2 unidentified rds, various M79 rds 1 * 60 mm rd, 2 - 81 mm rds, req EOD team to come out in morning.	DO S-2	RJ
78	2300		Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc Same Radar neg sitrep	DO Arty	RL
79	2345		(C) Air Request; Beacon A/S, Pri. 744342, 150 VC 403 Sap Bn C-3 Rating fr Bde, Alt. 795461 100 men C-130 Co. F/3 rating fr Bde tm 220600 to 230600 Pre Plan A/S, Pri 752361 50 men fr Duc Pho city unit w/Pho Binh Guerillas C-3 rating fr Bde Alt 616477 SEL unk unit fr infrared sightings 20 Apr ordanance HE & Napalm time 220600 to 221800. to Bde Lockhart		
80	2400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg; loc same, radar neg Sitrep	DO Arty	RJ
81			(c) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, & D working grids BS6243, 7535. Co G was OPCON to 4/21 Inf. At 0725 Co B fd 1 NVA KIA fr previous night, dressed in green with belt, also fd 1 H/G booby trap. (Ref item #19). At BS863371 Co C fd several dud Arty rds of various sizes (Ref item #77). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
82	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JAMES J. SCHWEBACH, CPT, Infantry, s-3 Air

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

1

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BSLZSJ, Co B BS623433, 1st Plat BS623429, 2d Plat BS619430, 3d Plat BS621434, Co C OPCON L/21 Inf, Co D BS757350, 2d Plat BS763352 & BS761354, 3d Plat BS754357, BS756344, Rcn LZSJ.	DO, Arty	R0
02	0023		(C) At 0530 SRRP Tm to leave LZSJ to go vic BS658373 to conduct day and night amb, to LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde	RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO, Arty In	RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO, Arty In	RJ
05	0201		(C) Co D at 2330 believed they heard mvmt to W. eng w/Arty fr LIZ, 2 WP. 18 rds HE.	DO, S-2	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO, Arty In	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO, Arty In	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO, S-2	RJ
09	0537		(C) Ammo rpt L.2: 14 msns fired, 36 rds exp, 32 HE, 4 illum.	DO, Bde	RJ
10	0540		(C) Beacon Data: Rn 378 on sta 0510, off sta 0525 no drop neg con w/Rn 378 diverted to L/21 Inf.	DO	RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP. also radar closing down, Rcn ele lvng LZSJ at this time.	DO, Arty	RJ
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same, Rcn T1 BS640381.	DO, Arty	RJ
13	0710		(C) LRRP OREGON loc BS768276.	DO, S-2	RJ
14	0711		(U) LT KWASIGROCH off, LT NORTON on.	DO	RJ
15	0740		(C) Warlords on sta to VR grid 7633, they are aware of Co D's loc.	DO	JS
16	0813		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS623433, Co C OPCON L/21 Inf, Co D BS757350, 1st Plat BS763352, 2d Plat BS755339, 3d Plat BS754447, 4th Plat BS756344, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS642380.	DO, Arty In, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
17	0830		(C) Req to Bde for 24 hrs extension on AO Est nr 95. Rec by WILDE.		DO		JS
18	0900		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0850 SRRP 1 fd a trail vic coord BS645379, BS647380, BS646380 running W-E. Width of trail varies fr width of 2 pers to 3 pers, appears to be used by 1 - 2 pers once or twice a week.		DO, S-2		JS
19	0914		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS623433, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS757350 1st Plat BS751355, 2d Plat BS762352, 3d Plat BS755356, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS747380.		DO, Arty		JS
20	0923		(C) Co B fd dud 105 rd vic coord BS623433, req EOD tm fr Bde, rec by CLOUGH.		DO		JS
21	1000		(C) Helix 33 on station, request clearance to put in A/S into grid BS780340. Appr by DO, nearest friendlies 1700m W.		DO		JS
22	1015		(C) Co B fd vic coord BS626426 1 2.75 rkt, will leave for EOD Tm.		DO		JS
23	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 3d Plat BS625429, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS757350, 1st Plat BS749353, 2d Plat BS762352, 3d Plat BS755356, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
24	1026		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON loc BS784281.		DO, Arty		JS
25	1038		(C) Co D proposed NDP BS761344.		DO		JS
26	1040		(C) Bn plans for opns on 22 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by GILROY.		DO		JS
27	1100		(C) Neg EOD Tm fr Bde, use Engr's on LZSJ, Co B informed that support will be delayed until C/C arr on station.		DO		JS
28	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 3d Plat BS623429, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS757350, 1st Plat BS748356, 2d Plat BS762352, 3d Plat BS755356, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380.		DO, Arty		JS
29	1207		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS748356, 2d Plat BS762352, 3d Plat BS755356, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380.		DO, Arty In		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
30	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS628423, 2d Plat BS619430, 3d Plat BS629421, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS757350, 1st Plat BS749363, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380, IRRP Tm OREGON BS784281.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
31	1313		(U) Dolphin 23 on sta 1305 hrs.	DO		JS	
32	1315		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZSJ at 1315.	Staff		JS	
33	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B loc same, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS757350, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380, IRRP Tm OREGON BS784281.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
34	1400		(C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ.	DO		JS	
35	1415		(C) IRRP Tm OREGON loc BS787283.	DO, Arty		JS	
36	1427		(C) Bn Cmdr dept LZSJ to Co D loc.	DO		JS	
37	1515		(C) Beacon Data Rn 365 on station 1420 hrs, off station 1448 hrs. Ord 17 D-2 coverage 50% BDA neg grid BS69504605.	DO, Bde		CS	
38	1530		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS628423, 2d Plat BS619430, 3d Plat BS629421, Co C OPCON 4/21, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380, IRRP Tm OREGON BS787283, Co D 2d Plat BS758344 closing on 2d Plat.	DO, Arty Ln		CS	
39	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS628423, 3d Plat BS629421, Co C OPCON to 4/21, Co D BS764344, Rcn LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
40	1627		(C) Bn Cmdr arr LZSJ fr Co D.	DO		TJN	
41	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS628423, 3d Plat BS629421, Co C BS OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS764344, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380.	DO, Arty		JS	
42	1715		(C) At 1427 hrs Dog Tm dept LZSJ for Co D field loc.	DO		JS	
43	1725		(C) Dolphin 23 released Blade time 4 hrs.	DO		CS	
44	1735		(C) Fr Bde (PRESTON) request use of our C&C for tomorrow to use for CA at 0900, req appr				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL CR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

4

6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		IZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	21 Apr 70	2100	21 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
Cont.	In	Out					
			by S-3 Air.		DO		CS
45	1745		(C) From BA TO DISTRICT Pers would like us to get them 3 Donut Rolls of wd-1 wire if possible.		DO		US
46	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS764344 NDP, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS650380, LRRP OREGON BS 787283.		DO, Arty, Bde		TJN
47	1830		(C) From Co D at BS766338 discovered unexploded bomb dim 4' x 18" EOD Tm will dispose of it tomorrow.		DO		CS
48	1831		(C) Fr Bde (PRESTON) Beacon Rn 377 0400 grid BS702476, Rn 379 0500 grid BS597458, Rn 368 1500 will give us grid in the morning.		DO		CS
49	1835		(C) Fr Co D amb: 01 10 BS763347, 06 10 BS 768345, 61 30 BS765342, 63 30 BS761343, 66 30 BS768342.		DO, Arty Ln		CS
50	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A LZSJ, Co B BS 626426, NDP, 1st Plat BS628423, 2d Plat BS 619430, 3d Plat BS629421, Co C 4/21 Inf, Co D BS764344, 1st Plat BS763347 & BS768345, 3d Plat BS765342, BS761343, BS768342, Ren SRRP 1 BS650380, SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ.		DO, Arty		RJ
51	1925		(C) Ren would like no illum of any kind when they move out at 2000 hrs to their NDP site grid BS658376.		DO, Arty		RJ
52	1940		(C) Warlord Box: Grid 6732, 6932, 6930, 6730 DTG 230600 to 231800, msn Ren in force. SEL Shadow Box: Grid Iron Mtn DTG 221800 to 240600, passed to LOCKHART, Bde.		DO, S-2, Bde		RJ
53	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Ren SRRP 1 mvng out at this time, Radar operational at GS.		DO, Arty Ln		RJ
54	2004		(C) Co D SPOT REPORT: Obsr lights and definite mvmt (BS753345) and are eng w/Arty DTG 211940.		DO, S-2		RJ
55	2008		(C) BA TO 211930 loc C15A BS493242, Relay BS 498233.		DO		RJ
56	2010		(U) Rec sign events fr SGT WOODWORTH: Weather fol: Partly cloudy w/thunder storms over mtns during PM winds SE 5-10 k, afternoon gusts to 20 k, Wed no change, temp 95-77, Humid 95-60.		DO, S-2		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
57	2040		(C) C/C times for 22 Apr 0900 to 1800 fr WARD.	DO	RJ
58	2043		(C) Fr Bde SGT WARD EOD Tm will be on SE pad at 0900 hrs has been confirmed.	DO	RJ
59	2056		(C) SPOT REPORT: Rcn DTG 212035 at BS658374 a red light from BS655378 will eng with 4.2 res unk, 2055 obsr a water buff lo 50m S-SW of BS655378 which ran into the woodline.	DO, S-2, Arty	RJ
60	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Radar neg SITREP.	DO, Arty	RJ
61	2145		(C) Fr Bde DTG 212130 C/2 Guerrillas and IF VC are laying mines and booby traps through out DUC PHO District to counter allied opns.	DO, S-2	RJ
62	2157		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D DTG 212000 at BS753345 definite tgt at above grid, eng w/Arty at 2025 they believe they have 2 ele linking up along woodline are waiting Arty checkfire to be lifted to shoot, cannot tell quantity Rcn at BS658377, SRRP 1.	DO S-2	RJ
63	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
64	2225		(C) 3/1 Inf Bn DHW 2 MI pers fr NGHIA HANH would like to talk to S-2 at LZSJ to discuss a VCI blacklist and its use in NGHIA HANH District will get in touch with us at 220800 to find out if S-2 can expect these pers and the ETA preferable 22 Apr.	DO, S-2	RJ
65	2255		(C) SPOT REPORT DTG Co 212200-2245 at BS 753345 eng en activity (mymt of light) w/96 rds of 105 Arty. All lights were put out, res unk, to Bde LOCKHART.	DO, S-2	RJ
66	2256		(C) Request AO Ext #95 to be extended till 241200.	DO	RJ
67	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
68	2325		(C) BA TO Q-20th Bn 250 men DINH QUYEN BS 493286 DTG 2111000 F/3, 1 Plat fr 299 Co, DINH HUONG vic BS530414 DTG 210900 C/3.	DO, S-2	RJ
69	2330		(C) MINH LONG loc P37D BS578556, P38D BS 556487, P39D BS503535.	DO	RJ
70	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
71	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS628423, 2d Plat BS619430, 3d Plat BS765342, BS761343, BS768342, Ren SRRP 1 BS658377, SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ, LRRP OREGON BS785285.	DO		RJ	
02	0040		(C) AO Ext #95 will be in effect till 241200 to SGT WARD, Bde.	DO		RJ	
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar picked up 2 or more pers working on a fixed point grid ES609374, 220343 Apr & 70 eng 10 rds 4.2.	DO, S-2		RJ	
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP Co D neg contact.	DO		RJ	
08	0510		(C) Beacon data Rn 377 on sta 0425 off sta 0500 ord 18 x 500 lb bombs on target grid BS70134795 poss small second ry--orange flash.	DO, Bde		RJ	
09	0515		(C) Ammo rpt 4.2 10 msns fired, 51 exp, 50 HE, 1 WP.	DO, Bde		RJ	
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP Co D neg contact.	DO		RJ	
11	0605		(C) Ren SRRP 2 is lvng through wire at this time.	DO		RJ	
12	0703		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS628423, 2d Plat BS619430, 3d Plat BS629421, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS764344, 3d Plat BS765342, BS761343, 4th Plat BS768342, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS658377, SRRP 2 BS629388.	DO, Arty		JS	
13	0718		(C) SRRP 1 loc BS658378.	DO, Arty		JS	
14	0728		(C) Req for preplanned A/S and Beacon drops for 23 Apr 70, rec by AMARO.	Bde		JS	
15	0815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS764344, 1st Plat BS763347, BS768345, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS658378, SRRP 2 BS626391.	DO, Arty, Ede		JS	
16	0826		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON dept NDP and mv W.	DO, Arty		JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 22 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 22 Apr 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
17	0850		(C) Helix 33 on sta to VR Beacon grid (0400) vic coord BS702479. Reports 100% coverage, secondary explosion possible.		DO		JS
18	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS764344, 2d Plat BS764344 stay behind ambush, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS658378, SRRP 2 BS625394.		DO, Arty		JS
19	0940		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0740 C15A loc in village vic coord BS491236 repelled a raid executed by unk size VC force. En withdrew to the N, results friendly: neg. En 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA, 2 AKI7 CIA, wpn SN 16973, 3134622. Village loc in valley by river.		DO, S-2, Bde		JS
20	1005		(C) Msg fr Bde: Beacon Rn 362 divert on sta req 4/3 put in on Bn tgt. BA TO contacted for clearance of grid 5539. Appr by DES BA TO nearest friendlies 2 1/2 km.		DO		JS
21	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS629429, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS757343, 3d Plat BS761339, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS658375, SRRP 2 BS625394.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
22	1015		(C) Co D 2d Plat in amb BS764344.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
23	1020		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON loc BS785281.		DO, Arty		JS
24	1021		(C) Div disapproved Beacon grid 5539.		DO		JS
25	1035		(U) Dolphin 18 on sta (C/C).		DO		JS
26	1036		(U) Dolphin 18 developed oil pressure trouble off sta.		DO		JS
27	1040		(C) Beacon Rn 362 aborted, could not pick up Beacon signal.		DO, Bde		JS
28	1058		(C) Beacon scheduled for 1500 hrs diverted to 4/21 Inf.		DO		JS
29	1137		(C) Co B tentative NDP: BS634429, tentative amb's: BS637432, BS630427, BS628427.		DO		JS
30	1140		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D 2d Plat BS764344, 3d Plat BS758338, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS659377, SRRP 2 BS625394.		DO, Arty		JS
31	1145		(C) Infra Red msn flown 0500-0630 hrs reported 1025 hrs, BS617481 1 MTI, BS618478 1 MTI, BS627477 1 MTI, BS617402 25 MTI.		BA TO, S-2		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From	To		
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	1150		(U) Bn plans for opns for 23 Apr 70 submitted to Bde, rec by GILROY.	DO, Bde	JS
33	1153		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON to 4/21 Inf, Co D BS756340, 2d Plat BS764344 amb, 3d Plat BS758338, Rcn 3, 4 LZSJ, Rcn 1, 2 BS656374, BS625394.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
34	1210		(C) Fr Bde, Intel, source POW VC medic he was a member of 1st Co, 1st Bn, 1st Regt. Co AKA is G-102 (Poss 1st Co, 7th Bn, 22d Regt), Co is hospital unit of 60 NVA plus 30 VC with 2 doctors and 20 medics, they have 50 beds in hospital. Vic BS560258 unit moved here from BINH DINH Prov 10 days ago. POW was captured while on a rice coordination msn with company.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
35	1220		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON loc 1200 hrs is grids BS770287.	DO, Arty	CS
36	1221		(C) Fr Bde, intel Rec'd INTREP about political training center at grid BS632432. Complete info to fol.	DO, S-2	CS
37	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630420, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS756340, 2d Plat BS764344, 3d Plat BS755331, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656373, SRRP 2 BS625394.	DO, Arty	JS
38	1310		(U) EOD Tm on ground w/ Co D.	DO	JS
39	1313		(C) SRRP 2 loc BS622391.	DO, Arty	JS
40	1325		(U) Helix 39 on sta.	DO	JS
41	1335		(C) Helix req clearance to put in A/S into grid BS791319. Appr by LT NORTON for 4/3 AO but must contact 4/21 Inf for their approval. nearest friendlies 290 degrees 3 km.	DO	JS
42	1355		(U) Bn CO dept LZSJ for Co B loc.	DO	JS
43	1406		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS756340, 3d Plat BS764344, 2d Plat BS756337, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN	From		To	
AVDF-BARK	BS635382	Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			SRRP 2 BS621392.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
44	1415		(C) URI fr Bde, grid BS736273 unident size prox 800m, picked up late morning 22 Apr 70.	DO, S-2	JS
45	1420		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON loc BS765281.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1420		(C) Co D 1st Plat loc BS753337.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1440		(C) Fr Bde (GILROY) taken on 22 Apr, source 525 MI Det, F-3 rating on 16 Apr. Unident VC unit with 100 men was deployed at Rung Dau BS685455.	DO, S-2	CS
48	1455		(C) Fr Bde (GILROY) Taken on 22 Apr source 525 MI Detachment F-3 rating on 18 Apr. unidentified company of 38 local force Bn 70 men was deployed in Song Ve Valley Grid BS579512 armed with both crew-served and indiv wpns. Msn avoid contact with ARVN opns. To maintain strength to collect rice from harvest.	DO, S-2	CS
49	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS756340, 1st Plat BS752339, 2d Plat BS764344, 3d Plat BS757337, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392.	DO, Arty	CS
50	1515		(C) Fr Bde tonight div AO Ext nr 69 will be Nighthawk box using for a southern boundry will be the 44 grid line. Tomorrow same as above will be Warlord box.	DO	CS
51	1540		(C) Fr Bde: Bde will have 3 Huey Aircraft standing by for use to react on INTREP and emergency CA.	DO, Staff	CS
52	1545		(C) Fr Bde: Div AO Ext nr 69 is 5859 to 6459 to 6449 to 6447 to 6643 to 6241 to 5845.	DO	CS
53	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B grid BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D BS756340, 2d Plat BS759339, 3d Plat BS753338, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
54	1630		(C) Fr Bde (GILROY) loc of LRRP Tm OREGON is BS759284.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
55	1632		(C) Bde cmdr (COL BARLOW) arr LZSJ.	DO, S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIALOrg or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
56	1633		(C) Aerial Obsr spotted 15 to 20 VC/NVA in field at above loc (BS694314). Sharks adjusted B/Btry 6/11 Arty, VC/NVA ran into tunnels and bunkers, 6 bunkers took direct hits, 2 hootches destroyed. B/Btry exp 96 HE rds.	DO, S-2	CS
57	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS756340, 2d Plat BS758340, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392.	DO, Arty	CS
58	1711		(C) Bde Cmdr dept LZSJ.	DO	CS
59	1725		(U) Msg fr PRESTON: C/C time for 23 Apr 70 0700-1800.	DO	JS
60	1727		(C) Msg fr Preston: Rn 372 will be on sta 1800 hrs, put it on coords of earlier sightings.	DO	JS
61	1735		(U) Dolphin 18 off sta, 0415 hrs blade time.	DO	JS
62	1740		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1330-1700 hrs Sharks conducted a VR in vic coord 6930-6830. While conducting VR Sharks spotted and obsr the fol: 20 bunkers, 30-40 cultivated fields, fresh foot path and well used trails, a mechanical pump was obsr, estimated 200 pers in area, pilot recommends ground action in the area.	DO, S-2	JS
63	1745		(C) Ref AO Ext 69, fr the 44 grid line N will be Nighthawk box tonight.	DO	JS
64	1745		(C) Fr Bde, Beacon time Rn 376 0400 grid BS752361, Rn 373 1800 BS708470.	DO	CS
65	1755		(C) At 221750 at coord BS764344, Co D spotted 4 VC/NVA wearing black engaged with Arty, 81mm mort, res unk.	DO, S-2	CS
66	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS756340, 2d Plat BS758340, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374 NDP, SRRP 2 BS621392 NDP.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
67	1850		(C) From BA TO loc of C15A BS475232 Relay BS488242 Plat size.	DO, Arty	CS
68	1855		(C) Fr MINH LONG (HB): P37D BS553559 P38D BS554476, P39D BS487516.	DO, Arty	CS
69	1900		(C) Beacon data tgt BS69353130. Call sign 372, on sta 1820 hrs time off 1845 hrs, coverage 100/100, ord 18 500 lb bombs, res unk.	DO, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

6

No Pages

7

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
70	1905		(C) 1900 hrs SITREP neg; loc Co A LZSJ, Co B 626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS756340, 1st Plat BS756342, 2d Plat BS758340, BS 758339, Rcn SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392, SRRP 3, 4 LZSJ. All ele NDP's.	DO, ARTY	RJ
71	1935		(C) Co B amb 1st Plat BS630428, 2d Plat BS 621428, 3d Plat BS627424.	DO, Arty	RJ
72	2015		(U) Rec sign eve fr SGT WOODWORTH: Weather foh: Partly cloudy with PM thunderstorm over int mtns, winds E SE 5-10 k afternoon gust 20k, temp 96 to 77, humid 95 to 60.	DO, S-2	RJ
73	2030		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, LRRP OREGON 2000 hrs BS759284, radar equipment operational at this time.	DO	RJ
74	2035		(C) Bde LOCKHART DTG 22 Apr BS590460 B/3 rating 12 Apr the QUANG NGAI food supply section had meeting at this loc discussed the following protected at these locs B3 BS420200 B5 BS440710, B7 BS570620, B9 BS644503, B1 BS670270.	DO, S-2	RJ
75	2040		(C) Bde LOCKHART captured by 1/20 Inf 22 Apr fr document readout; units 145 to 2-19 2-19, 120 are to break down into smaller units & block out access villages instructions fr 145 to PHO NINH: Be prepared to lay out mines, grenades, booby traps by orders, fr 145 unit.	DO, S-2	RJ
76	2045		(C) SPOT REPORT: 22 Apr Co B 1100 hrs at BS630428 1st Plat fd salt cache of about 10 tons of salt, well used trails beside salt cache w/punji sticks in trail, salt evacuated in AM.	DO, S-2	RJ
77	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
78	2105		(C) Bde 50 C Beacon data Rn 374 0200 BS708470 Rn 376 0400 BS752361.	DO	RJ
79	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.	DO	RJ
80	2225		(C) BA TO TEM 1 LF/VC Sqd BS536380 DTG 220900 F/3 1 LF/VC Sqd BS536380 DTG 221200 F/3, to Bde, LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	RJ
81	2230		(C) Blue Ghost black on sta, working SONG VE VALLEY N of 48 grid line.	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 lth Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	22 Apr 70	2100	22 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
82	In	Out	(C) Air Request, Beacons: Change for 24 Apr is it possible to have Beacon drop changed to BS632432 on 240500 loc of training center, Pri BS685445 100 men unidentified VC unit fr Bde F/3 Alt: BS677463 SEL time 240600 to 250600, preplanned A/S Pri BS644503 fr Bde commo & trans ele for QUANG NHIA food section, Alt: BS694314 bunkers and cultivated fields est 200 pers, VR of Sharks, Ord HE & Napalm, time 240600 to 241800, to Bde LOCKHART.		DO, Bde		RJ
83	2243		(C) To Bde, req 2 hook sorties to carry 2 double sling loads of salt fr vic BS628426 to LZSJ at around 0800 on 23d to Bde LOCKHART.		DO, Bde		RJ
84	2245		(C) Fr Bde SGT WARD req for Scout Dog Tm to exchange at Co D has been appr, SE Pad 1300.		DO		RJ
85	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP.		DO, Arty Ln		RJ
86	2315		(C) Blue Ghost Black between 22 & 2300 hrs at BS604521 took auto wpn tracer fire fr this grid obsr lot of campfires and a lot of activity in this area, did not eng, req Arty be fired into this grid; also req his block be changed or shifted in the future: Reason: One night someone's going to be waiting for him. At 2300 hrs he broke station, moon illum made him too good a tgt. To LOCKHART, Bde 2310.		DO, S-2, Bde		RJ
87	2340		(C) Bde LOCKHART the Beacon into BS597458 does not have a definite tgt Bde will inform us when they know.		DO		RJ
88	2400		(C) Req Arty through Bde channels into BS604521 where Blue Ghost took En fire.		DO		RJ
89	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A and SRRP's 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's B, D and SRRP's 1 & 2 operating in grid squares BS6242, 7534, 6537, & 6239. Co C was OPCON 4/21 Inf. At 1100 at BS 630428 1st Plat Co B fd salt cache of 10 tons of salt, well used trails loc in the vic (See #76). At 1705 Aerial Obsr spotted 15 to 20 VC/NVA vic BS694314, eng with 96 rds 105mm Arty from B/Btry 6-11 Arty (See #56). At 1740 Sharks spotted vic BS 6930-6830 30-40 cultivated fields, bunkers, paths, estimated many pers in area (See #62). There were negative further significant events during the day.						RJ
90	2400		(U) Journal closed.				RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

Warren P. Haugen

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	23 Apr 70	2100	23 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, 2d Plat BS621428, 3d Plat BS627424, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS753340, 1st Plat BS756342, 2d Plat BS758340, 3d Plat BS753343, Mech amb BS757343, BS758339, BS759340, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392, Rcn (-) LZSJ, LRRP BS795284.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP Co D neg contact.	DO, Arty	RJ
03	0140		(C) Co C 4/3 detonated booby trap at 221310 wounding 3 VN agents. Trap was pressure-release M-26 hand frag. Fr Bde HENDERSON.	DO, S-2	RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP SRRP 1 neg contact.	DO	RJ
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same radar neg SITREP SRRP 1 neg contact.	DO	RJ
06	0340		(C) Bde AMARO at grid BS504334 had 1 mvng tgt indicated MTI, time on tgt 0305, passed to BA TO.	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
08	0455		(C) Beacon data Rn 374 on sta 0310 off 0350 Ord 18 500 lb bombs on grid BS70804710 SEL to Bde HENDERSON.	DO	RJ
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP, SRRP's 1 & 2 neg contact.	DO	RJ
10	0505		(U) Beacon Rn 376 aborted due to syst failure fr Bde HENDERSON.	DO	RJ
11	0510		(C) 4.2 Ammo rept 14 mns 51 exp 47 HE 4 Illum passed to Bde 0520 HENDERSON.	DO, Bde	RJ
12	0600		(C) Bde called to us an intrep sent down fr Div 24 corp as to a wpns cache at BS632432.	DO, S-2	RJ
13	0600		(U) Radar is now closing down.	DO	RJ
14	0630		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde WILEY.	DO, S-2	RJ
15	0640		(U) Beacon Rn 378 aborted due to sys failure, to Bde, WILEY.	DO	RJ
16	0725		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 hrs Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, 2d Plat BS621428, 3d Plat BS627424, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS753340, 1st Plat BS756342, 2d Plat, REST SAME	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
17	In	Out	(C) URI fr Bde: Grid BS740351 size unk, prox 1200m grid BS758322 Bn size, prox 750m code word LORD AVAN Grid BS763317 Bn Size prox 1000m, code word LORD AVAN.		DO, S-2		JS
18	0750		(U) Helix 31 on sta, will BDA grid BS693313.		DO		JS
19	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS753340, 1st Plat BS756342, 2d Plat BS758340, 3d Plat BS753343, mech amb BS757343, BS758339, BS759340, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
20	0830		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON loc BS755289.		DO, Arty		JS
21	0835		(C) LRRP OREGON box change eff immediately to 261700 Apr 70, 7431-7631-7630-7930-7927-7727 7628-7428.		DO, Arty		JS
22	0837		(C) BDA by Helix 31 grid BS693313 on tgt, 6-8 fighting psns uncovered, 4-5 rice paddies burned out. Grid BS708471 on tgt, 5 bunkers destroyed.		DO		JS
23	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS753340, 2d Plat BS758340, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621392 mvng.		DO, Arty		JS
24	0902		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0845 Co D while mvng fr BS753340 fd a well used trail which was used this morning. Trails runs W-E, are using Scout Dogs to try to pick up trail.		DO, Arty		JS
25	0908		(C) SRRP 2 loc BS621389.		DO, Arty		JS
26	0920		(C) DO req a priority Beacon time 240400 in grid BS632432 tgt known En loc, wpns cache, political trng ctr, 100 VC/NVA. 200600 Apr back-up Beacon in case 1st is aborted. Co B will NDP at BS618430 approx 1500m fr tgt. Rm in heading 5 O'clock.		Bde		JS
27	0925		(U) Helix 31 off sta.		DO		JS
28	1000		(C) LRRP Tm OREGON loc BS753291.		DO, Arty		JS
29	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21 Co D BS753340, 2d Plat BS758340, Ren (-) LZSJ, T1 BS656374, T2 BS621389.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN			
AVDF-BARK		BS635382			
Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	From		To
Item No	In		Hr	Date	Hr
			0001	23 Apr 70	2400 23 Apr 70
30	1005	(U) Dolphin 21 on sta as C/C.	DO		JS
31	1037	(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for BA TO.	DO, Bde		JS
32	1045	(U) Helix 03 on sta.	DO		JS
33	1100	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS626426, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D BS758340, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS618394.	DO, Arty		JS
34	1105	(U) Salt fd in cache by Co B sent to SE Pad by CH47.	DO, Bde		JS
35	1126	(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO, arr LZSJ at 1126.	DO, Staff		JS
36	1135	(U) Bn cmdr ret to LZSJ at 1135.	DO		JS
37	1200	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS618427, 1st Plat BS630428, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D BS758339, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 neg commo.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
38	1203	(U) Bn plans for opns 24 Apr 70 submitted to Bde, rec by RAMOS.	DO, Bde		JS
39	1220	(C) DO req AO Ext for grids 6041-5941-5944-6144- time 231200-241200 Apr 70.	DO, Bde		JS
40	1225	(C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ at 1225 hrs.	DO		JS
41	1302	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS DO 610423, 2d Plat BS764339, Rcn 1 BS656374, 2 no commo.			JS
42	1320	(C) URI's fr Bde: BS585470 unident size, prox 1000m, BS767365 Bn size prox 500m, reported late morning 23 Apr 70.	DO, S-2		JS
43	1324	(C) SRRP 2 loc at 1320 BS617394.	DO, Arty		JS
44	1330	(C) AO Ext 95 appr until 282400 Apr 70, appr by MAJ NORTHQUEST.	DO, Arty, Posted		JS
45	1340	(C) Req fr Bde (McKEOUGH) for AO Ext 69. Night Hawk box will not go lower than 48 grid time 231800-240600 Apr 70. Warlord box will not go lower than 46 grid, time 240600-241800 Apr 70, appr by 1LT NORTON.	Bde		JS
46	1355	(U) Bn S-3 (MAJ ERHARDT) dept LZSJ to conduct VR of grid 6931. Time dept 1330.	DO		JS
47	1400	(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS610423, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS765336.			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 1 No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
Cont.			Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS 617394.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
48	1410		(C) Sensor activation string 153 B, 4 pers mv S-N at 2 MPH, confirmed by heat. 4.2 Plat expended 20 rds HE.	DO, S-2		JS	
49	1415		(C) Cleared grid BS767365 for fire on URI by 6-11 Arty Bn FDC.	DO		JS	
50	1455		(U) Bn cmdr dept for MINH LONG.	DO		CS	
51	1456		(C) Fr TMF String 153 B DTC 231420 grid BS 657410 8 pers mvng S-N no confirmation. VR by Arty. LNO saw no signs of mvmt, adjusted B/Btry 6-11 Arty, expended 18 HE, res unk.	DO, S-2		CS	
52	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS610423, 2d Plat BS614426, 3d Plat BS623430, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS766335, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621388.	DO, Arty		CS	
53	1530		(C) Fr 4/21 (S-3) Co C 4/3 released 241100 Apr PZ time 1000 from FB DEBBIE to LZAH.	DO, S-3		CS	
54	1535		(C) Co D ready for resupply also loc is BS769331.	DO		CS	
55	1555		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS610423, 2d Plat BS614426, 3d Plat BS623430, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D BS769331, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621398.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
56	1630		(C) Req 30 min Ext on C/C time to complete resupply, rec at Bde PRESTON.	DO		CS	
57	1655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS610423, 2d Plat BS623430, Co C OPCON 4/21, Co D BS 769331, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS656374, SRRP 2 BS621398.	DO, Arty		CS	
58	1710		(C) Ref Item #56, appr by Bde.	DO		CS	
59	1730		(C) Fr Bde (PRESTON): Beacons for 24 Apr 70 Rn 368 time 1500 tgt SEL BS685455, Rn 379 time 0500 tgt trng area and wpn cache BS 632432, insure friendlies are 2 km fr tgt.	DO, S-3 Air		JS	
60	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS 610423 all ele closed, Co C OPCON 4/21 Inf, Co D NDP BS769331, Rcn (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS 656374, NDP until 2300 hrs to 2400 hrs, SRRP 2 NDP BS621398, neg commo.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
61	1830		(C) Blade time for C/C 5 hrs 20 min.	DO, Staff		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

5

No Pages

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

Period Covered

From

Hr
0001

Date

23 Apr 70

To

Hr
2400

Date

23 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
62	1845		(C) AO Ext req fr 1/20 needs our clearance BS742390 SE along political boundry to BS 748366 S to BS750350 E to BS780350 fr 240600 to 252400 if appr by us it will be B07 (AO Ext).	DO, Arty Ln	CS
63	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, T1 to move at 2300 hrs.	DO	RJ
64	1945		(C) Bde SGT PRESTON C/C times 0700-1800.	DO	RJ
65	1950		(C) Co D relay FO is to go in tomorrow, they need one Redleg RTO (Priority) and an FO if possible.	DO	RJ
66	1955		(C) Bde LOCKHART 23 Apr BS738362, BS741352, BS741353 C/3 fr DIOCC (source) 60 VC fr DUC PHO CITY UNIT have moved to this loc msn coordinate w/guerrillas for unk activity.	DO, S-2	RJ
67	2000		(C) AO Ext B 07 appr by MAJ ERHARDT sent to Bde.	DO, Bde	RJ
68	2003		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
69	2040		(C) Fr Bde 2040neg C/C for 25 Apr/	DO	RJ
70	2041		(C) Fr Co B, Sneakies: 1st Plat BS607423, 2d Plat BS610424, 3d Plat BS609421, NDP is now BS612423.	DO	RJ
71	2045		(C) Co D amb 1st Plat BS772328, BS763283, 2d Plat BS767334, BS772332.	DO	RJ
72	2050		(C) BA TO loc C15A BS479269 Relay BS486284 amb BS476271 SQ.	DO	RJ
73	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
74	2130		(U) Rec sign events fr SGT WOODWORTH friendly casualties and weather: Winds E to SE 10-15k afternoon gusts to 20K Sat outlook same temp 92 to 74 humid 95 to 60.	DO, S-2	RJ
75	2145		(C) Beacon data 0200 Rn 375 BS635432, 4/21 Inf 0500 Rn 379 BS765360, also work up data for BS685455 for a standby grid.	DO	RJ
76	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ
77	2230		(C) Fr BA TO 1 Co Q20 DINH HEN 80 men vlc PS 577416 DTG 230900 F/3, 3 LF VC Sqd BS463322,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
Cont.			DTG 23100 C/3, BS610283 DTG 231000 F/3, BS 574383 DTG 231300 F/3 to Pde, LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	RJ
78	2245		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A at bunkers 1 & 20 heard a clanking noise 200m out, eng w/81mm w/neg res, no further mvmt.	DO	RJ
79	2305		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar loc on bunker 9, SRP 1 mvng at this time.	DO	RJ
80	2305		(C) MINH LONG loc P43D BS539465, P44D BS515509, P42D BS548539.	DO	RJ
81	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
82			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A and SRP's 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's B, D and SRP's 1 & 2 working in grid squares BS6142, 7533, 6537, and 6239. At 1410 and 1420 sensor BS657410 activated with 4 and 8 pers confirmed by heat. 4.2 expended 20 rds HE, Arty expended 18 rds HE, VR by Arty LNO proved negative (See #48, #51). There were negative further significant events during the day.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

Warren P. Haugen

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001

Date

24 Apr 70

Hr
2400

Date

24 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
001	0001		Journal Opened ; Bn SITREP neg loc's follow A Co. SJH , B Co 612423, 1 Plt 607423, 2 Plt 610424, 3 Plt 609421, C Co opcon 4/21, D Co. 769331, 1 Plt 772378 & 768328, 2 Plt 767334 & 772332, Rcn T1 656374, T2621398 3&4 Sjh	DO		RJ
02	0012		(C) Rcn T1 is at 649380 NDP	DO		RJ
03	0000 0100		(U) Bn SITREP NEG LOC SAME T2 neg contact	DO		RJ
04	0101		(U) Air Request sent to Bde Lockhart	DO	Bde	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP NEG LOC SAME T2 neg contact	DO		RJ
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same t2 contacted	DO		RJ
07	0301		(C) Beacon Data Rn 375 on sta 0150 off 0245 18x500 lb bombs on grid BS 632432 neg BDA	DO	BDE	RJ
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg locs same radar neg SITREP also radar shutting down lack of power	DO		RJ
10	0510		(C) ammo rpt 4.2 23msn 51 exp. 47 HE 4 Illum	DO	Bde	RJ
11	0550		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde Sp/4 Wiley	DO		RJ
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same D Co neg contact	DO		RJ
13	0707		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0700 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 612423, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co 769331, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-649380, Tiger2-621398.	DO, Arty		JS
14	0730		(U) Dolphin 12 on sta at 0715 hrs.	DO		JS
15	0737		(U) Bn Cmdr dept SJ for Duc Pho.	DO, Bde		JS
16	0824		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 624433, 4th plt 624427, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co 769331, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-644384, Tiger 2-622401.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
17	0830		(C) BDA conducted by Helix 33 on Beacon drop grids 632432 observed remains of what appeared to be 1 large bunker destroyed. Could not see tgt area clearly.	DO		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature : Group 4

Downgrade at 3 year intervals

Declassify after 12 years

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

24 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
18	0900		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 624433, 4th plt 624427, C Co OPCON 4/21, D Co 769331, patrols mv out, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-644384, Tiger 2-622401.	DO, Arty	JS
19	0910		(C) Submitted tgts for pre-planned A/S and Beacons for 25 Apr 70.	DO, Bde	JS
20	1000		(C) 1/20 made notice of close proximity of D/1-20 to C Co on completion of their CA. Loc 725409 of 3d plt D/1-20.	C Co, DO	JS
21	1005		(C) Tiger 1 closed SJ	DO, Arty	JS
22	1013		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 626435, 1st plt 628435, 2d plt 624427, 3d plt 628435, 4th plt 624427, C Co Duc PHO, D Co 769331, 2d plt 768335, 3d plt 772331, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2-623403.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
23	1110		(U) Bn plans for opns on 25 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by McEwen	DO, Bde	JS
24	1125		(C) Weather report fr Bde: Thunder Showers, 1000 ft ceiling, visibility 1 mile, wind 15-20 knots w/ gusts up to 25 knots.	DO, Arty	JS
25	1135		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at at 1100 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 626435, 1st & 3d plt 628435, 2d & 4th plt 624427, C Co Duc Pho, D Co 769331, 2d plt 771328, 3d plt 771326, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2 619401.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 628435, 1st & 3d plt 630435, 2d & 4th plt 624427, C Co Duc PHO, D Co 769331, 2d plt 767337, 3d plt 768325, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2 623403.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
27	1250		(C) AO Ext approved for 1-20 Inf nr B07, time 240600-252400 Apr 70. Approved by Maj H- Erhardt.	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

Date

Hr

To
Date

24 Apr 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
28	1300		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 628435, 2d plt 624427, 3d plt 630435, 4th plt 624427, C Co Duc Pho, D Co 769331, 2d plt 767327, 3d plt 768324, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2 623403.	DO, Arty		JS
29	1335		(C) 1st plt B Co loc 631434.	DO, Arty		JS
30	1355		(C) C Co loc 724387	DO, Arty		JS
31	1400		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co SJ, B Co CP 628435, 1st plt 631434, 2d plt 624427, 3d plt 630435, 4th plt 624427, C Co 724387, D Co 769331, 2 & 3d plt 767324, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2- 619401	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
32	1400		(C) CA of C Co 1st PZ 1300 Duc Pho, last LZ 1400 hrs BS 724387	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
33	1405		(C) Bn S-3 dept SJ at 1250 hrs to control CA of C Co.	DO		JS
34	1410		(C) Bn Cmdr and Bn S-3 returned to SJ fr CA of C Co-	DO		JS
35	1415		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ.	DO, Staff		JS
36	1416		(C) Change to B Company loc. 629434. 2 & 3 Plt 624427.	DO and Arty.		CS
37	1435		(C) Col Barlow Departed SJH.	DO and Staff		CS
39	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company 629434, 2nd and 4th 624427. C company 724389. D company 769331, 2nd and 3rd 774324 Recon (-) Tiger 2 619401.	DO and Arty.		CS
40	1505		(C) From Bde, Cancel AO Ext. 104 (Mckay)	DO and Arty.		CS
41	1520		(C) Helix 39 on Station.	DO.		CS
42	1535		(C) From Bde (Lockhart) on 24 Apr. 542408	Cont. on next Page		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Hr

Date

24 Apr. 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
43	Con't		and 547407 F 3 Rating on 17 Apr. A Bn. from 21 Regt. with 4 ea. 81 MM and 5ea 60MM and small arms was here with approx 200 Men Mission attack Bato and Son Ha. During last Days of April, Source 525 MI Det.	DO and S-2	CS
44	1540		(C) From Bde URI 707294 Unidentified Prox 750 Meters early afternoon. 802304 Unidentified Prox 1500 Meters, Early evening. 740330 Unidentified Prox 1000 Meters. Early evening.	DO and S-2	CS
45	1555		(C) Beacon Data. Tgt SEL, Grid 68704550 time on station 1500 Hrs off station 1555Hrs. Ord 18X500 Coverage 100/100. C all sign RN 368	DO and Bde.	CS
46	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company SJH. B company 629434. Company C 728390, 1st Plt 727385 3rd Plt 716387. D company 769331 Moving. Recon(-) Tiger 2 Neg Contact, 619401.	DO arty and Bde.	CS
47	1625		(C) Location. B company 632434, D company 772329.	DO and Arty	CS
48	1627		(C) At 241610 ^{C Co} 1st Plt Element at Coord. 727385 found 1 Dud 8" round also there were Many fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks in the area about 24 Hrs old they were going north to south. EOD not wanted for dud Round.	DO and S-2	CS
49	1635		(C) From Bde 1212 24 april 70 D company 1/20 at Coord. 760360 they were moving along trail checking hootches they had check about 4 Hootches when they found a basket with some type of material in it with a hand grenade. the material was apparently cloth- ing and some sort of papers. when the material was remove the grenade exp. 3 KIA (US) 1 WIA (US) Pin in Grenade was Possible already Pull or partial pull.	DO and S-2	CS
50	1655		Dolphin off station 1655 Hrs.	DO	CS
51	1705		(U) Helix 36 on sta.	DO	JS
52	1715		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co SJ, B		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					24 Apr 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
52	cont		Co 632434, C Co 728390, 1st plt 720380, 3d plt 716387, D Co 772329, Recon (-) SJ, Tiger 2-619401.	DO, Arty		JS	
53	1721		(C) Spot Report: at 1715 hrs 1st plt C Co fd vic coord 720380 a cave approx 50m deep, there are also small tunnels in vic, sandal tracks mv south at this loc.	DO, S-2		JS	
54	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company 634432. C Company 728390 1st plt 720380 3rd 716387, 718386. Mech Amb. 720385. D company 772329. Recon (*) SJH. tiger 2 619401 Neg contact.	DO		CS	
55	1820		(C) Beacon Data. RN 376 0400 67684625 Conf. Base Camp 20 to 30 Bunkers. RN 361 0800 547407 F-3 rating, B from 21st regt. armed with 4 ea 81 MM mort. and small arms 5 60MM approx 200men.	DO and S-2		CS	
56	1830		(C) From Bde AO ext. 3/1 Bo8 Now till 252400 6356 to 6656 to 6653 to 6353. AO ext Info.	DO		CS	
57	1835		(C) AO ext Nr. 72 Extended until 242400 May	DO		CS	
58	1840		(C) From 4/3 Inf to Bde. Request Scout Dog team for D 4/3 (replace team with them now) 0900 at south East pad.	Bde and DO		CS	
59	1850		(C) Bato loc's C15A 498308, Sq Amb 485305, Training center element 545290	DO		RJ	
60	1855		Minh Long (C) Loc P43D 544486, P44D 594496 P45D 497478	DO		RJ	
61	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. SJ, B Co. 634432 1 Plt 641432, 2 Plt 640435, 3 Plt 635435, C Co 728390 1 Plt, 730386, 724384, mech amb 732386 3 Plt 716387, 718386, mech amb 720385, D Co. 1 Plt 774333, 2 Plt 768332 & 767328, mech amb 776332, Recon T1,3,4 SJ t2 618398 NDP	DO		RJ	
62	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same B Co. 638433, radar operational on CS bunker between 1 & 2	DO		RJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S22/S-3, ABN 3rd		IZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AFDF-BARK		BS 635382		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
63	In	Out	(C) Preplanned fire req for Apr 26; Beacons Pri, 686414 SEL Alt 677395 base camp 12 to 15 large bunkers time 260600 to 270600 Air Strikes Pri 645457 Base camp 7 bunkers 10 fighting positions Alt 694316 SEL Approx 200VC 20 tunnels and bunkers, 30 to 40 cultivated fields, Ord naplam and HE time 260600 to 261800 Night Hawk box BS 6539 to 6738 to 6635 to 6336 time 261800 to 270600 passed to Bde Lockhart		DO Bde		RJ
64	2015		(C) Co. B has thoroughly checked the area of rep political training site w/neg res will Plt will be going into another area adjacent to this area to further investigate the possibility grid 632432 passed to Bde Lockhart		DO Bde		RJ
65	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
67	2225		(U) 0400 Beacon diverted by Div. to higher priority Msn Bde Ward 0800 Bn Now 677463		DO		RJ
68	2240		(C) 24 Apr 595490 C-3 Rating a Bn fr 21st Rgt w/200 men had 10KIA, 20 WIA vic 5757 on 19 Apr by Arty, 24 Apr 638368 C-5 Rating 10th Sap Bn w/200 men in Vuc Liem area 21 Apr moving to Son Ha area to hit Mt. camps north of Tra Bong		DO S-2		RJ
69	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
70	2310		(C) Bato TM 1VC Plt Dinh Rum BS512382 DTG 240900 F/3, 1VC L/F VC Sq. BS 480326 DTG 241100 F/3, 1L/F VC Sq. BS 584397 DTG 241200 F/3		DO S-2		RJ
71	2320		(C) AO Ext B08 extends to west to Song Ve valley and is AO Ext #B09				
72	2400		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED		DO		RJ
73	(U) SUMMARY: THERE WERE NEG SIGN EVENTS DURING THE DAY.						
74	2400		(U) LOG CLOSED.				RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	Period Covered From Date Apr 25, 70		To Hr Date
--	--------------------------------------	---	--	------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. SJH, B Co. 638433, 1plt 641432, 2plt 640435, 3plt 635435, C Co. 728390, 1plt 730386 & 724384, 3plt 718386 & 716387 716389, D Co. 772329, 1plt 774333 2plt 768332 & 767328 Rcn T1, T3, & T4 SJ, T2 618398	DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
07	0530		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt Msn 17 Exp 25 all HE BDE Smith	DO	BDE	RJ
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down Rcn neg contact	DO		RJ
08	0650		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde Sgt Henderson weather rain showers over mounts, widespread valley fog widespread coastly winds SE 5-15 5-15 k partly cloudy temp hi 89* low 75* humd hi 100% low 80%	DO	Bde	RJ
09	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		RJ
10	0710		(U) Dolphin 18 on sta as C/C	DO		JS
11	0715		(C) Tiger 2 loc 623393	DO, Arty		JS
12	0800		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 638433, C Co 728390, 1st plt 732386, 730386, 2d plt 724384, 3d plt 720385 mech, 4th plt 718386, 716387, D Co 772329, 2d plt 768332, 767328, 1st plt 774333, mech 776332, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-623393 mv.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
13	0820		(C) Req AO Ext through Bde for grids BS 7933-8033-8030-7930, time 270600-Apr- 022400 May 70, Rec by Amaro	DO, Bde=		JS
14	0830		(U) Helix 36 on sta.	DO		JS
15	0845		(C) LTC Weilga dept SJ for B Co field loc	DO		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

 Signature: Group 4:
 Downgrade 3 year intervals
 Declassify after 12 years

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

25 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
16	0905		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 638433, C Co 728390, 1st plt 724384, 728385, 3d plt 718386, 716387, 720385 mech, D Co 772329, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2-627387.	DO, Arty	JS
17	0920		(C) B Co rec 2 cs of bad hand frags lot nr 11-18.	DO, S-4	JS
18	0940		(C) URI fr Bde BS 707294 unident size prox 750m early afternoon 23 Apr 70. BS 802304 unident size 1500 prox early afternoon.	DO, S-2	JS
19	0940		(C) Beacon RN 361 time on 0845 time off 0900 dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid 676462 sus en base camp. 100% coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
20	0943		(C) URI fr Bde BS 740330 unident size 1000m prox early evening 23 Apr 70	DO, S-2	JS
21	0945		(U) Helix 36 off sta.	DO	JS
22	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 638433, C Co 728390, 1st plt 728385, 724384, 3d plt 718386, 716387, mech 720385, D Co 772329, Ren SJ. Tiger 2 closed SJH 1000 hrs.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
23	1020		(C) Spot Report: at 1830 hrs on 24 Apr 70 B Co fd vic coord 634433 50-75 camp fire sites size 1'x2'. Fd on way out of Intel area, not used for at least 2 mo.	DO, S-2, BDE	JS
24	1025		(C) URI fr Bde BS 780314 unident size prox 500m, rec'd early morning 25 Apr 70.	DO, D Co, S-2	JS
25	1037		(U) Bn cmdr returned to SJ at 1020 hrs.	DO	JS
26	1100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 638433, C Co 728390, 1st plt 728384, 3d plt 718386, 716387, mech 720385, D Co neg commo, Ren SJ.	DO, Arty	JS
27	1105		(U) Dolphin 18 off sta, blade time 0345 hrs	DO	JS
28	1115		(C) D Co loc 774334.	DO, Arty	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

25 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
29	1130		(U) Helix 31 on sta	DO	JS
30	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 638433, C Co 728390, 1st plt 728385, 724384, 3d plt 718386, 716387, mech 720385, D Co 774336, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
31	1203		(U) Bn plans for opns for 26 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
32	1300		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 643428, 1st plt 643447, 2d plt 629442, 3d plt 643428, 4th plt 643447, C Co loc same, D Co 776332, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty	JS
33	1310		(U) Req for Beacons and pre-planned A/S on 27 Apr 70 sent to Bde Bde Avn	DO, Bde Avn	JS
34	1400		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co SJ, B Co loc same, C Co loc same, D Co 776332, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
35	1426		(C) Beacon Data RN 539 On station 1335 Hrs off station 1420 Hrs Ord 18x500, Coverage 100/100 Tgt. 66503610.	DO and S-2, Bde	CS
36	1430		(C) D company 1st and 2nd Plt 777331.	DO and Arty.	CS
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company CP 643428, 1st Plt 643447, Amb 641447. 2nd Plt 629442, 3rd Plt 643428, 638432 Moving up hill. 4th Plt 643447. Company c Same as 1400 Hrs. D company 776332, 1st and 2nd Plt 777331. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty	CS
38	1535		(C) From Bde. URI Unidentified Vic BS 760328 Prox 1000 Meters Pick up early Afternoon 25 april 70.	DO and S-2	CS
39	1540		(C). From TMF source 151 B, Coord. 676374 5 Personnel moving north to south confirmed by heat. 4.2 Exp. 20 Rds HE. Result Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
40	1610		(C). Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company all location same, as 1500 Hrs. Company C all locations same as 1500 Hrs, sub ele. at grid. 718386.	Con't on next Page.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

25 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
40	Con't		(C). D company 776332, 1st Plt 778328 2nd Plt 780331. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
41	1625		(C) D company 1/20 Location as of 1600 Hrs. 758391, 768388.	DO And Arty.	CS
42	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. B company location same as 1500 Hrs report. A company SJH. C company loc. same as 1500 Hrs report. D company 776332 Elements closed. Recon SJH.	DO And Arty	CS
43	1701		(C) From D company time 251650 Hrs April 70 Found 2 documents at old NDP site they were old but readable one was dated 10 Feb 70. Both contained para. and sub para. VN Documents	DO and S-2	CS
44	1820		(C) Beacon Data. RN 377 0400 589487, RN 520 0900 734345, RN 3641200 Hrs 706294.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
45	1825		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company loc. same as 1700 Hrs. C company NDP and CP x 4th Plt 728390, 1st plt 728385, 724384 Mech Amb. 726385. Mech amb 725385 3rd Plt 714384 (G), 715388 (Y). D company 778330 Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
46	1900		(C) A Co. SJ, B Co. 643428, NDP, 1Plt 643447 2 Plt 633445, mech. 641447, 627445, 646423 C Co. same D Co. 777325 NDP, 1Plt 775325 1 Plt 775323, 2Plt 780331, mech 775235 & 775323 Re n Sj	DO	RJ
47	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. SJ, B Co. mech amb 632446 " 2 Plt 631446 Radar on ground surveillance bunker	DO	RJ
48	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
49	2120		(C) Bato loc P45D 548312, P55D 540322 P56D 561342, P57D 563347 training center 535311 Co. 524295 Plt	DO	RJ
50	2120		(C) 1 LF/VC Plt BS 485346 DTG 251000, 1 LF/VC, C/3 Sq. 610284, 250900, 1 LF/VC Sq 540402 250900 F/3		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

John D. Gaines

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

To
Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
51	2140		(U) resupply will be delivered fr the SE pad tomorrow to D Co. & C Co. C Co. 1300& 1400 for Delta, inform SE pad & ele in rear. to D Co, at 2150 C Co. informed AT 2150	DO	RJ
52	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
53	2205		(U) AO Ext B09 ext till 302400 Bde Lockhart	DO	RJ
54	2220		(U) EDO team req through Bde for Co C for 8" rd at 0900hrs we have have been informed informed by Bde to coordinate with 1/20 1/20 for they have the team at 0900, we get it directly fr them	DO	RJ
55	2250		(C) Bde Lockhart AO Ext 1/20 (B11) 780570 to 724520 N along QLI to 712610 712610 to 768610 Dtg 272400 to 282400	DO	RJ
56	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
57	2358		(U) Rec sign fr Sgt. Woodruff weather; partly cloudy along coast w/isolated Rain & showers w/ fog & low clouds in valleys fr late night till late morning, Some rain along coastal waters during morning hrs. winds NE to SE 10 to 15 k out look Mon. little change, Temp 90* to 55* Humid 100% to 70%	DO	RJ
58	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
59	(C)	Journal	closed, Summary fol: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A and Recon (-) securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, & D working grids BS642, 7239, 7733. At 0920 Co B reported a bad lot of hand frags, lot 11-18. At 1650 Co D vic BS776332 2 old documents were found. There were negative further significant events during the day.		
60	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
John D. Gaines, 1LT, Inf, DO

Signature

John D. Gaines

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JAUN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

Date

26 Apr. 70

Hr

To

Date

Hr
0001Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

01

0001

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP
A Co. SJ Co. B 643428, 1Plt 643447 & 641447
2 Plt 631446 & 632446, 3Plt 643428 & 648432
4 Plt 643447, C Co. 728390, 1Plt 724384 &
728385, 3 Plt 714384 & 715388, D Co. 777325
1 Plt 775323 & 2 Plt 780331 Rcn LZ SJH

DO

RJ

02

0035

(C) Bde Lockhart grid 640500 C-3 rating fr SIA
100 VC were seen here on Apr 22 VC are Rcn fr
21 Reg watch moved fr Bato to the lowland for
operations.

DO

S-2

RJ

02

cont.

unidentified Co. with 100men was seen at grid
641499 on Apr 22 they belong to a reg. ele.
moving fr Binh Dinh provence to an unk msn

DO

S-2

RJ

03

0035

(C) Minh Long loc P45D 476479

DO

RJ

04

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg contact
B Co neg contact

DO

RJ

05

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP

DO

RJ

06

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP

DO

RJ

07

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same RADAR NEG CONTACT
D & C Co. neg contact

DO

RJ

08

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP

DO

RJ

09

0502

(C) 4.2 motars fired 23 msn, 54 expenditures
49 HE & 5 illum. Bde Amaro

DO

S-2

RJ

10

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP

DO

11

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

RJ

12

0720

(C) Reg AO Ext through Bde fr Bato, grids
5938- 5939, time 261200-291200 for cmbt
opns, sniper tm and Srrp tms. Rec by Amaro

DO, Bde

JS

13

0755

(U) EOD tm cancelled as C Co reports that
8" rd is only a casing.

DO, Bde

JS

14

0800

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co SJ, B
Co neg commo, C Co loc same, D Co loc same,
Rcn SJ.

DO, Arty, Bde

JS

15

0855

(C) Spot Report: at 0825 hrs 2d plt B Co in
amb posture spotted 10 VC/NVA mv south along
river toward amb site. En first spotted at

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4

Downgrade at 3 years interval

Declassify after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No	No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				26 Apr 70			
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
15 cont			700m, vic coord BS 633445. En wearing ponchos. At a distance of 600m En began to disperse, 2 went towards river, others towards woodline. B Co has element in pursuit at this time. Rec by Amaro		DO, S-2, Bde		JS
16	0900		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 643428, 1st plt 643447, mech amb 641442, 2d plt 633445, mech amb 627445, C Co 724390, D Co 777325, 1st plt 775323, mech 775325, Ren SJ.		DO, Arty		JS
17	0912		(U) Dolphin 21 on sta as C/C		DO		JS
18	0940		(U) AO Ext 25 req fr 302400 Apr 70- 152400 May 70 fr bde. Rec by Gilroy		DO, Bde		JS
19	0950		(C) Beacon RN 520 on sta 0900 hrs, off sta 0940 dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid 732344, SEL 100% coverage.		DO, Bde		JS
20	1020		(U) B Co req priority dust-off of line nr 119 EM hurt leg, can barly walk is going into shock. Dust-off completed by Dolphin 21 complete at 1000 hrs.		DO, S-1		JS
21	1025		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 643428, 1st plt 643447, 2d plt 633445, C Co 724390, D Co 777325, 1st plt 775324, 3d plt 783333, Ren SJ.		DO, Arty, Bde		JS
22	1030		(C) DO req Tracker Dog tm for B Co at 0900 hrs. Team arr B Co loc at 1035 hrs.		DO		JS
23	1033		(C) Spot Report: at 1010 hrs B Co conducted a sweep of area vic coord 633446 and fd a US map with Fire Bases blocked in. Map had VN writing on bottom.		DO, S-2, Bde		JS
24	1035		(C) Air lift req submitted to Bde for move of A & B Co's on 27 Apr 70.		DO, Bde		JS
25	1037		(U) Bn cmdr dept SJ for Due Pho		DO S-1		JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 3	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
				26 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
26	1050	(C) Spot Report: at 1030 hrs D Co 3d plt fd vic coord 783333 small trails with evidence of recent use by small groups. Plt is sweeping area at this time. Rec by	DO, S-2, Bde	JS		
27	1100	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 643428, 1st plt 643447, 2d plt 633445, C Co 724390 mv, D Co 777325, 1st plt 775324, 3d plt 783333, Ren SJ.	DO, Arty	JS		
28	1125	(C) D Co 1st plt loc 773323, 3d plt loc 783334.	DO, Arty	JS		
29	1132	(U) Ref item nr 12 AO req denied by Bato.	DO	JS		
30	1135	(C) Air Cav Box # 55 fr Bde: DTG 270600-27 1800 Apr 70, Grids 6529-7437-8033-8825-8820-West along I corp/II corp boundary-6825-6529. Warlords will contact any friedlies in the area and will not have free fire permission.	DO, Posted	JS		
31	1155	(C) NDP B Co CP 639427, amb's 3d plt 646424, 1st plt 644448, 646448, 2d plt 628447, 615445 627450. C Co NDP 711381, amb's 1st plt 714377 710375, 3d plt 707379, 705375. D Co NDP 787332, amb's 784337, 785332, 785337, 779331.	DO, Bde	JS		
32	1200	(U) Bn plans for opns on 27 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS		
33	1300	(C) B Co req dust off for member of Tracker Tm that was wounded vic coord 629452 in right shoulder by en S/A fire. Dust off req 1248 hrs, completed at 1300 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS		
34	1305	(C) Beacon scheduled for 1200 hrs aborted could not pick up beacon.	DO	JS		
35	1300	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 643428, 1st plt 643447, 2d plt 629452, mech amb 641442, 627445, C Co 715380, D Co 777325, 1st plt 773323, 3d plt 783334, Ren SJ.	DO, Arty,	JS		
36	1325	(C) Spot Report: at 1240 hrs 2d plt B Co w/ Tracker tm vic coord 629452 engaged 10 VC/NVA				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 4		No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered					
				From		To			
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date		
					26 Apr 70				
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In				
36 cont			which were moving N- S, en initiated contact w AK 47's at 1600m ^{650m} , friendlies returned fire w/M60 MG, en evaded North. Results: fd 1 VC/ NVA KIA, wearing green uniform w/ruck sack and 1 transistor radio. 1 US WIA. Rec by CPT Phillips	DO, S-2, Bde	JS				
37	1400		Helix 36 on station with fighters.	DO and Arty	CS				
38	1402		765356 cleared for Air strike cleared by Duty officer.	Arty and s-2	CS				
39	1410		(C) from Bde ^{Bde} to Bde ^{Bde} Request for AO Ext DTG ASAP to 272400 from 654290 to 600290 to to 600230 purpose react to intell. of Active hospital complex at grid 623264. Approved by Cpt Spangler.	DO and S-2	CS				
40	1415		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company 643428, 1st Plt 643447, 629452, Mech 1st pl 641442, Mech 2 Plt 627445. C company 715380 D company 777325, 1st Plt 773323, 3rd Plt 783334. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS				
41	1435		Dolphin 21 4/3 Inf C and C on Station	DO	CS				
42	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company 643428 1st Plt 643447, 2nd Plt 629452 1st plt mech amb. 641442. 2nd Plt Mech Amb. 627445. C company 710379 1st Plt 712374. D company 777325 Moving. 2nd Plt 777325 Amb. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS				
43	1510		(C) 261455 Grid 712374 C Company 1st Plt element spotted and engaged 6 NVA/VC Blue Uniform, Packs, Wpns enemy was heading north friendlies proceeded to search area found 1 pair of Ho Chi Minh sandals, Neg Blood trail.	DO, S-2 and Bde.	CS				
44	1520		(C) Ref Item 43 Arty. fired 14 HE rounds Result unk at this time.	DO and S-2	CS				
45	1610		(C) From Div. Thru Bde 2000 Zippo Lighters US made have been passed out throughout Vietnam. They will Detonate when first lit	Con't on Next Page					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 5	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
					26 Apr 70	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
45	Con't		All personnel will be informed. Anyone trying to sell or give such lighters away will be Detained.	DO, S-2, Arty, S1	CS	
46	1600		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company 643428, 1st Plt 643447, 2nd Plt 629452, Mech Amb 641442, 627445. C company 710379 1st Plt 714377. D company 777330 NDP 2nd Plt 777325.	DO and Arty. BDE	CS	
47	1635		Helix 33 on Station.	DO and Staff	CS	
48	1640		BN Cmd Arrived SJH.	DO	CS	
49	1700		BN Sitrep Neg (C) A company SJH. B company CP 644426 and Mech. Amb. 2nd Plt 629452 and Mech amb. 1st Plt 644448 Mech. Amb. 646449. C company 711379, 1st 714374, 3rd Plt 709378 D company 777330, 2nd Plt 777325. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS	
50	1735		(C) Beacon schedule for 27 Apr 70: RN 374 0300 hrs BS641499, RN 369 1500 hrs BS664363, RN 351 0900 hrs BS741333.	DO,	JS	
51	1737		(U) Dolphin 21 off sta blade time 0530 hrs	DO	JS	
52	1740		(C) Weather report: Evening and morning clouds partly cloudy afternoon, isolated rains through out night over mtns. Winds E-SE 5-15 kno ts. Tues little change, temp High 95, Low 77 Humid High 100, Low 75, Ill 69% and decreasing	DO, S-2	JS	
53	1745		(C) 11th Ede significant events rec.	DO, S-2	JS	
54	1755		(C) D company Loc. for 2nd Plt element tonight will be 775324.	DO and Arty.	CS	
55	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc Co A SJ, Co B 644426 Co C 711397, Co D 777330, Ren SJ	DO	RJ	
56	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc Co A SJ, Co B 644426 NDP 3 Plt 646423, 5 mech amb, Co C 711379 NDP 1 Plt 714374, 3 Plt 709378, Co D 777330 NDP 1pltt 778333 & 776327, 2pltt 778325 & 775324			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 6	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
				26 Apr 70		Date
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
56	cont.		D Co. 784332 & 782332, Rcn SJ	DO	Arty	RJ
57	1950		(C) Bato loc's P54D 576262, P55D 499326, P56D 544363, P57D 573373, Sq Amb 549313 & 545320	DO		RJ
58	2000		(C) Co. A SJ, Co. B same Co. C 1 Plt 714376 & 716380, mech amb 714378, 3 Plt 706381 & 703385, mech amb 702388, Co D same, Rcn SJ radar working on bunker # 9	DO	Arty	RJ
59	2035		(C) Bato Martin 1 Co Q Bn Dinh Dem w/80 men BS 513382 DTG 260900 F/3, 1 LF/VC Plt Dinh Rum BS 577418 DTG 261000 C/3, 1 LF/VC Sq. BS 545392 DTG 261100 F/3 to Bde Lockhart 2035	DO	Bde S-2	RJ
60	2045		(C) A Co. definite movement reported in front of bunker 16 eng w/81mm res unk. Under Illum 1 VC/NVA was spotted. to Bde 350m out wearing light colored shirt	DO	S-2 Bde	RJ
61	2100		(U) Nn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
62	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
63	2205		(C) Fr Bde lockhart A0 Ext 3/1 #B13 DTG 270600 to 062400, 564700 to 590700 N to 590738 N to 570747 to 547760	DO		RJ
64	2250		(C) Bato relay fr Minh Long BS 588487 is clear prox 3k to the W req we check w/Minh Long prior to putting in Beacon	DO		RJ
65	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
66	2325		(C) Preplanned fire req 28 Apr 70 Beacon: BS 644458 confirmed Base camp, Alt BS 588487 SEL time 280600 to 290600, Air Strike Pri BS 674378 SEL, Alt BS 678356 SEL, Ord, napalm & HE, time 280600 to 281800 to Bde Lockhart	DO	Bde	RJ
67	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

2

Period Covered

	To
Hr	Date

WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	27 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Co. A SJ, Co. B 644426, 1 Plt 644448 & mech amb 646449, 2 Plt 629452 & mech amb Co. C 711379, 1 Plt 714376 714378 mech amb 2 Plt 716380, 3 Plt 706381 & 703385 mech amb 702388 Co. D 777330 1 Plt 778333 & 778327 2 Plt 778325 & 775324 3 Plt 784332 & 782332 Ren SJ	DO		RJ	
02	0050		(C) Minh Long locs 1 Plt 470473 2 Plt 466477 3 Plt 557566	DO		RJ	
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP NEG LOC SAME radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ	
08	0505		(U) 4.2 ammo rpt 40 msn 53 exp 47 HE 7 Illum to Bde Amaro	DO B de		RJ	
09	0530		(C) Ren T4 left the LZ at this time	DO		RJ	
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar neg SITREP Ren T4 moving also radar shut down at this time	DO		RJ	
11	0603		(C) Fr Bde A SLAR time on target 0155 to 0320 at grid 472440 had 1 MTI	DO		RJ	
12	0705		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: all loc same	DO, Arty		JS	
13	0800		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 644426, C Co 711379, 1st plt 714376, 3d plt 706381, D Co 777330, 1 st plt 778333, 776327, 2d plt 778325, 775324, 3d plt 784332, 782332, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 4-626387	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
14	0805		(C) Tiger 4 loc 621389	DO, Arty		JS	
15	0810		(C) Proposed NDP 790328, amb's 788332, 793325	DO,		JS	
16	0845		(C) Mag fr Bde: Fr now until 5 May is the high point for VC activity use of children to throw grenades, put explosives in gas tanks will be used by VC. It is highly recommended to keep children away fr all equip or day logger psn.	DO, S-2		JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4

Downgrade at 3 year intervals

Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

27 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
17	0900		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 642431, C Co 711379, 1st plt 714376, 3d plt 706381, D Co 784332, 2d plt 778325, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-621389	DO, Arty	JS
18	0908		(U) Helix 39 on sta.	DO	JS
19	1000		(C) Spot Report: at 0950 hrs 2d plt D Co while departing last nights NDP vic coord BS778325 engaged 3 VC/NVA at a distance of 75 meters, wearing soft hats, green fatigues, packs and wpns, res unk, still checking area.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
20	1015		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co mv fr SJ to 638433, B Co mv fr 638433 to SJ, C Co 711379, 1st plt 714376, 708381, 3d plt 706381, D Co 784332, 2d plt 778325, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-618392.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
21	1035		(C) Ref item nr 19, 1 SKS, 1 poncho, 1 pistol belt, 1 canteen, 1 map CIA, 1 VC/NVA KIA.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
22	1040		(C) Airmove of A & B Co times: A Co 1st PZ 1007, last LZ 1029. B Co 1st PZ 1010 hrs last LZ 1035 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS
23	1045		(C) Spot Report: at 0945 hrs P54D CIDG of BATO made contact at 50m w/2 VC, en broke to E 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA neg SN, neg friendly loss contact in dense jungle trail.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
24	1100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 642431, B Co SJ, C Co 711379, 1st plt 714376, 708381, 3d plt 706381, D Co 784332, 2d plt 778325, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-618392,	DO, Arty	JS
25	1106		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 774282 Bn size prox 2000m early afternoon 26 Apr 70	DO, S-2	JS
26	1155		(U) Bn plans for opns on 28 Apr 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
27	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 647420, B Co SJ, C Co 711379, 1st plt 714376, 708381, 3d plt 706381, D Co 784332, 2d plt 778325, 3d plt 785331, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-618392.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

27 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
28	1207		(C) Tiger 4 loc 617393	DO, Arty	JS
29	1210		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ	Staff	JS
30	1225		(C) Col Barlow dept SJ for Duc Pho	DO, Bde	JS
31	1325		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 653410, 2d plt 648415, B Co SJ, C Co 711379, 1st plt 714375, 718381, 716380, 3d plt 706381, 719383. D Co 784332, 2d plt 778325, 3d plt 785331, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-617393.	DO, Arty	JS
32	1326		(U) Helix 03 on sta	DO	JS
33	1330		(C) Spot Report: at 1245 hrs 1st plt C Co while in amb posture vic coord spotted a male child approx 6-7 yrs old mv fr North - South Child mv'd into open, looked around and mv back into brush. wearing black shirt and shorts of unk color.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
34	1345		(C) Spot Report: at 1313 hrs 4th sqd Rcn fd vic coord 617393 1 tunnel 2x3 ft, 30 ft long at 20 ft it opened up into a small rm 10x10 last used approx 2-3 wks ago.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
35	1430		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A Company 652410 2nd Plt 648415. B company SHJ. C Company 711379 1st Plt 714375, 1st Plt Ele 718381, 1st Plt Mech. 716380, 719383. D company 2nd and 3rd Plt, 785331, Company Cp 784332. Recon (-) SHJ. tiger 4 617393.	DO and Arty.	CS
36	1455		(C) Air Cav Nr 56. Grids Upper left 6148 Lower right 7042. Eff. 280600 - 28 1800 April request by Bde. Approved by Lt Norton Have friendly element south 42 grid line. Also Air Cav Box as cleared. #55	DO and Posted.	CS
37	1500		Col Hoffman Arrived SJH, Div Support CMD.	DO and S-2	CS
38	1515		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A co 652410, 2nd Plt 648415. B company SJH. C company 711379 1st Plt 714375, 1-0Y 718381. 3rd Plt 706381 1st Plt Mech. 716380, 719383. D company 785331, 3rd Plt 785331. Recon(-) SJH T-4 617393/	DO and Arty.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					27 Apr. 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
39	1520		(C) New Locations of A company CP and 4th Plt. 656410. 2nd Plt 648415, 3rd Plt 653409, 651410.	DO and Arty.			
40	1555		(C) From A company Intell. At 271400 Coord. 652410. At 1340 3rd Plt spotted 4 to 5 NVA Swimming in river. engaged with M60, M16 and M-79 Result 1 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA-CIA the rest of NVA evaded toward the East 3rd Plt Did spot wpns but evading NVA took them. On the NVA-CIA was found 1 Chimcom Grenade and Blasting cap also a basket of Fish.	DO and S-2 BDE		CS	
41	1600		(C) A company Intell. Time 1350 Coord. 656410 CP and 4th Plt engaged 1 NVA walking down trail result, 1 NVA WIA-CIA. appox 25 to 26 Yrs old Wearing Black shorts Shorts, OD shirts. In Pocket of shirt 1/4 Lb of C-4. 1 everyready Batt. 1 Pack of flints from SP Packet.	DO and S-2, BDE		CS	
42	1610		At 1540 Bn Cmd Departed for A company Field Loc.	DO and Staff.		CS	
43	1600		(C). BN Sitrep to Neg. A company CP 656410 1st Plt 656407, 2nd Plt 648415, 3rd Plt 656410, sqd 651410. 4th Plt 656410. C company CP 711379 1st Plt 714375 Sqd 719381. 2nd Mech Amb 716380, 719383. 3rd Plt 706381. D company CP 784332, 2nd Plt 785334, 3rd Plt 785331. Recon (-) SJH. T-4 619374.	DO and Arty. BDE.			
44	1625		From Bde C and C on 28 April, 0830 to 1800	DO and Staff.		CS	
45	1626		Beacon Data. (C). Call sign RN 369 On Station 1520 off station 1608. Ord 18x 500 Cov 100% Result Unk. Grid 74203334, SEL Nature of Target.	DO and BDE.		CS	
46	1630		(C) Intel From A company Ref Item. 40 Coord 656407, 271610 At above loc. 1st Plt saw 2 NVA/VC 100M to the west engaged with	CONit Next Page.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	
	In	Out					In
46	Con't		(C) Engaged with ^M -16, M60 and M79 result Unk. could not see what they were wearing. also could not see Wpns.			DO and S-2	CS
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same as 1600 B company SJH. Company C same as 1600 Hrs D company Closed 784332.			DO and Arty.	CS
48	1710		(U) Bn cmdr returned to SJ.			DO,	JS
49	1725		(C) Intel fr Bde: Vic BS 620440 F-3 rating 1 co 38 LF Bn w/70 per near Da-Chat mtns, Mission to participate in summer campaign to celebrate May Day.			DO, S-2	JS
50	1800		Dolphin 25 Released 1800Hrs Blade time 6 Hrs.			DO	CS
51	1800		(C) Beacons for 28 April 70. RN 366 1400 Grid BS 644458 Tgt Bs Camp 20-30 Bks RN 379- 0500 BS 641499 Tgt now Enemy Loc. Approx 100 VC/NVA.			DO and S-3 Air	CS
52	1825		(C) Bn Sitrep ^M eg. A company 656, 785331. B company SJH. C Company 711379 NDP. 1st Plt 714375, 718381. 3rd Plt 706381. 1st Plt Mech Amb. 716380, 719383. D company. 784332 NDP 2nd Plt 784334 Mech Amb. 783335 Sqd 785333 beacon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 Opcion A company. Tiger 4 619374.			DO and Arty.	CS
53	1900		(C) A Co. waiting loc's, B Co. SJ, C Co. 711379 NDP, 1Plt 718381, mech amb at 716380 & 719383, also LPs at 714375 w/mech at 714377 3 Plt 706381 & 703385, mech amb at 703387, B Co. NDP 784332, Ren T 653413, T 2 & T 3 SJ T 4 619374				
54	2000		(C) A Co 656410 NDP, B Co. SJ, C Co. 711379 NDP, D Co. 784332 NDP, 2 Plt 784334, 785333 3 Plt 787328, 787330, mech 783335 Ren 2, 3 SJ T 1 653412, T4 619394, radar neg sitrep			DO	RJ
55	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc Co. A 653409, 1 Plt 667416, & 653408, 2 Plt 649413, & 651412				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
55	cont.		3 Plt 647405 & 648402, mech amb 649404, Co. B SJ, C Co. 711379, 1 Plt 718381, 714375, 2 Plt 706381 & 703385, mech amb 714377, d Co. 784332 1 Plt 784334 & 785333, 2 Plt 787328, & 787330 mech amb 783335, Run T 2 & 3 SJ 1 & 4 same radar on ground surveillance bunker		DO		RJ
56	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
57	2245		(C) Spot rpt; A Co at 655406, 271845 observed 2 NVA/VC in river swimming, 1 Plt moved within 100m the NVA/VC saw them and evad to the SE they eng w/SA res unk		DO	S-2	RJ
58	2250		(C) Bde Lockhart DTG 27Apr 761351 & 768344 C/2 DIOCC 45 VC fr Duc Pho city unit are here w/2 RPG & S/A Men Harass Dist HGG fr now until 30 Apr		DO		RJ
59	2255		(C) Preplanned Air Strike for 29 Apr70 Beacons Pri 652423 SEL Bs Camp 20-25 Bks Con by Ground troops En assembly area Alt 705293 SEL about 200 personnel in area Ft Pos observed by sharks DTG 290600 to 300600, Air Strikes Pri 630428 SEL 10 tons salt fd at this loc frequently used by NVA assembly point com by ground troops ALT 620440 SEL 1 colF Bn of approx 70 men F-3 rating Ord napalm he Time 290600 to 291800		DO		RJ
60	2300		(u) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
61	2325		(C) Bato loc, P54D 579247, P53D 486324, P56D 543371, P57D 577372		DO		RJ
62	2330		(C) Bato RS 1VC plat Q29 BS 527395 DTG 271000 F/3 Men Unk, 1LF plat Dinh Rum BS 567422 DTG 270900 Men Unk F/3, 1VC Sq BS 566388 DTG 271200 Men Unk F/3, 1VC Sq BS 610360 DTG 271300 Men Unk F/3		DO	S-2	RJ
63	2356		(C) Bde Lockhart 27 Apr 578473 F/3 fr 525 on 10 Apr A-VC weapon repair and mine factory was here in a Lr under ground bunker. Usually nites mines made fr unexploded ord and tin cans one Co. secured the area fr 3 watchtowers, a check station		DO	S-2	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From
Hr DateTo
Hr DateItem
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

64

2400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP
JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

RJ

65

(C)

Journal

Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO with Co B and SRP's 1-3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D and SRP 4 working grids BS6541, 7137, 7833, and 6137. At 0950 Co D at BS778325 while departing their NDP eng 3 VC/NVA at 75m, res 1 SKS, 1 canteen, 1 map, 1 poncho CIA, 1 VC KIA (See item #19, 21). At 1400 vic BS652410 Co A obsr and eng 5 NVA swimming in river. Eng with M-60, M-79, M-16 res 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA CIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA. En had wpns, but fleeing pers took them. (See #40). At 1610 vic BS656407 Co A 1st Plat eng 2 NVA/VC at 100m, res unk (See #46). At 2245 Co A at BS655406 eng 2 NVA/VC at 100m, En evaded to SE, res unk (See #57). There were negative further significant events during the day.

65

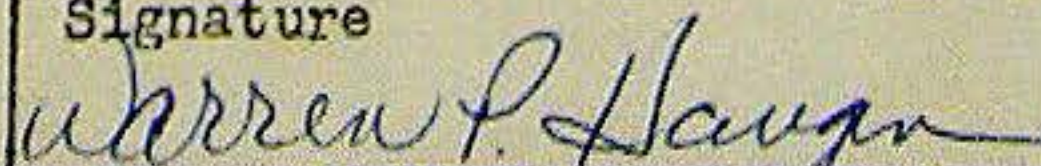
2400

(U) Journal Closed.

RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	Location LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	Period Covered	
		From Hr Date	To Hr Date
		0001 28 Apr 70	2400 28 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow Co. A 653409 1 Plt 667416 & 655408, 2Plt 649413 & 651412, 3 Plt 647405 & 648402, mech amb. 649404. Co. B SJ, Co. C 711379 1 Plt 718381 & 714375, 3 Plt 706381 & 703385 mech amb 716380 & 719383 & 714377 Co. D 784332 2 Plt 784334 & 785333 3 Plt 787328 787330 mech amb 783335 Rcn Tiger 1 653413 Tiger 4 619394	Do		RJ
02	0105		(C) C/C time 1500 hrs or later due to emergency CA by Division	DO		RJ
03	0120		(C) Bn STRep neg loc same Neg. contact with Co A Tiger 4 & Radar	DO		RJ
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same neg contact with Co A & Radar	DO		RJ
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same neg contact with tiger 4	DO		RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP T4 neg contact	DO		RJ
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg same Neg contact with Tiger 4	DO		RJ
08	0600		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 34 msn, 39 exp, 34 HE, 5 Illum to BDE Amaro			
09	0601		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP radar shut down at this time, T4 neg contact	DO		RJ
10	0605		(U) rec sign eve fr Bde Amaro	DO	S-2	RJ
11	0615		(C) Beacon Rn 379 on sta 0533 off sta 0605 grid 64104990, dropped 28 500lb bombs, ord coverage unk at this time, SEL to Bde Wiley	DO	Bde	RJ
12	0650		(U) 0700 hrSITREP neg loc same T4 neg contact	DO		RJ
13	0703		(U) Req LOH helicopter 0900-1000 to carry sensor Tm fr SJ to A / Co. pick up Chaplain at A Co. and carry to Duc Pho, take raids to Minh Long fr Henderson Bde	DO		RJ
14	0800		(U) Helix 36 on sta	DO		JS
15	0828		(C) BDA conducted by Helix 36 of beacon drop revealed that ord landed 600m fr tgt.	DO		JS
16	0845		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 655409, 1st plt 1st sqd 655408, B Co SJ, C Co 711379,			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					28 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
16 cont			1st plt 718381, 714375, 3d plt 706381, 703385, mech amb 716380, 719383, 714377, D Co 784332, 2d plt 784334, 785333, 3d plt 787328, 787330, 783335, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-653409, Tiger 4 619394.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
17	0920		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 653409, 1st plt 653408, B Co SJ, C Co loc same, D Co loc same, CP, 1st & 4th plt mv out of NDP, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-648411, Tiger 4-neg commo.	DO, Arty		JS	
18	1000		(C) Bn cmdr sent change of orders to A Co at 0955 hrs. Leave Tiger 1 behind as planned, Co mv secretly as possible to psn plts vic BS 630443, 643448, 644424, remain in psn today, tonight and tomorrow. Also Intel of 1 co/ 38 LF Bn loc vic 620440 passed.	DO, Co A		JS	
19	1005		(C) Intel fr Bde: POW claims 30-40 NVA come daily to area vic BS 5941 to obtain rice, cigarets and other supplies. POW also claims that NVA return to mtns via a path western bank of river.	DO, B Co		JS	
20	1010		(C) Spot report: at 0855 hrs A Co 1st & 4th plt vic coord 655407 fd 3- AK47 rifles. 1 w/ folding stock, all had loaded mag. 1 fd on bank of river and 2 fd in water. Appeared to have been in area for approx 2 weeks, SN's 1210535, 12060320, folding stock 9910.	DO, S-2, BDE		JS	
21	1015		(C) Bn Cmdr req extension of AO nr 95 for period 282400 Apr- 022400 May 70. Rec by McKeough at Bde.	DO, Bde		JS	
22	1015		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 655407, B Co SJ, C Co loc same, D Co 788329, 3d plt 786328, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-648411, Tiger 4-neg commo last loc 0900 hrs 619394.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
23	1030		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ at 1031 hrs.	Staff		JS	
24	1055		(U) Helix 33 on sta.	DO		JS	
25	1103		(U) Bn plans for opns on 29 Apr 70 submitted				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

3

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

28 Apr 70

Item

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

25 cont

to Bde. Rec by Gilroy

DO, Bde

JS

26 1106

(C) A Co NDP 28 Apr 70 642422, amb's 1st plt 642448, 2d plt 632444, 3d plt 644425. B Co NDP 705392, amb's 1st plt 705380, 703386, 3d plt 706403, 706398. D Co NDP 790328, amb's 788325, 789323, 794326, 798328.

DO

JS

27 1115

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 655407, B Co SJ, C Co loc same, D Co 788329 mv, 3d plt 786328, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-649410, Tiger 4-619394

DO, Arty

JS

28 1120

(C) D Co loc 789329, 3d plt 786325

DO, Arty

JS

29 1125

(C) Col Barlow dept SJ

DO

JS

30 1145

(C) Req change in Be con tgt for 1400 hrs to BS 620440. Approved by Maj Searcy

DO

JS

31 1200

(C) Fr Bde; Air Cav Box 57, fr 6030 East-8030 South- I Corp & II Corp boundary West along boundary to 600234 North to 6030.

DO, Posted

JS

32 1215

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 647421, B Co SJ, C Co mv to 705380, D Co 789329, 3d plt 786325, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-647407, Tiger 4-617396.

DO, Arty, Bde

JS

33 1245

(C) Msg sent to A Co to not go north of grid 643427 until given order by this Hq, A/S going in vic coord 620440.

A Co

JS

34 1250

(C) Intel fr Bde; C-3/ source 2d M.I. Reg. 21st Regt has 1 Bn BS 574455 and 1 Bn BS 475307, approx 300 men fr 403d Bn BS 714271. This unit will atk and support LF & guerrillas in Duc Pho prior to 1 May 70.

DO, S-2

JS

35 1310

(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 647421, B Co SJ, C Co 704379, D Co 790329, 1st plt 790327, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-646404, Tiger 4-617396

DO, Arty

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty.

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					28 Apr 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
36	1335		(U) Helix 03 on sta	DO		JS	
37	1400		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co 647421, B Co SJ, C Co 704379, D Co 790329, 1st plt 790327, Ron (-) SJ, Tiger 1-646404, Tiger 4-617396.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
38	1415		(U) Bn S-3 dept SJ for Duc Pho and Chu Lai	DO		JS	
39	1420		(C) Sniper tm dept SJ for D Co loc.	DO		JS	
40	1420		(C) Air Cav Box 69, upper left 5859, lower right 6445, DTG 290600-291800 Apr 70	DO, Posted		JS	
41	1435		(C) From TMF Source 153 4/4/70 DTG rec. 281423 Apr 70 Coord 655410-4 Personnel Moving North to east Conf. by Heat. Remarks Advised TMF of movement of A company did not engage- Prox to Friendlies.	DO		CS	
42	1440		(C) Beacon Data Call sign RN 366 on station 1405 off station 1430 Ord 18x500. Tgt Grid 62004405. BN of NVA was Nature of Tgt.	DO and Bde.		CS	
43	1452		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 647421 B company San Juan Hill. D company 790329 Recon (-) SJH Tiger 1 646404, tiger 4 617396.	DO and Arty		CS	
44	1455		(C) Called Bde Inform them number of Kills for Mechanic Ambushs was 1 (Gilroy)	DO and S-2		CS	
45	1457		(C) AO ext.95 requested by 4/3 Inf Approved by Cpt Sherrard Dtoc for A company Comb Ops.	DO and Arty		CS	
46	1505		(C) AO ext Requested by 4th ARVN Div approved by 4/3 Inf (Cpt Haugen) Upper left 5851 lower right 6545. DTG 010001 May Indefinite.	DO and Arty		CS	
47	1510		(C) Avg. numbers of Mech Ambushes per Night by 4/3 Inf called to BDE.	DO and S-2		CS	
48	1520		AO ext Request by 4th ARVN DTG 010001 to	Con't on Next Page			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
48	Con't		152400Hrs May 70.	DO and Arty		CS	
49	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 641429, 1st Plt 641436. 2nd Plt 635430, 3rd Plt 644425. B company SJH. C company 704379. D company 790329. Recon SJH. Tiger 1 646404, Tiger 617396.	DO and Arty, Bde.		CS	
50	1630		(C) From 4/3 Inf to Bde Addition to Plans 1 sniper team consisting of 3 personnel Attached to D company loc. tonight vic. of BS 790329. Passed to Gilroy.	DO and Arty.		CS	
51	1650		(C) Beacon tgts for 29 April: Grid 761351 Suspected enemy loc. C-2 Rating Call Sign Rn374, time 0300. RN 367 1400 Hrs Grid 574455. Tgt Bn of 21 Regt. C-3 rating. Source MI. Approved by Preston Bde.	DO and S-3 Air		CS.	
52	1720		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co 641429, 1st plt 641446, 2d plt 634431, 3d plt 644425, B Co SJ, C Co 704379, D Co 790329, Recon (-) SJ, Tiger 1-646404, Tiger 4-617396.	DO, Arty		JS	
53	1735		(C) C Co loc 703388, 1st plt 704383, 704399	DO, Arty		JS	
54	1736		(C) Sensor reading string 155 vic coord BS 671386, 669385 8 per mv south. Neg confirmation or rate of travel. 4.2 expended 12 rds of HE	DO, S-2, Bde		JS	
55	1740		(C) Spot Report: at 1730 hrs vic coord 5347 Dolphin 21 spotted 1 hut, lean-to typew/3 sides and inside were cooking utensils and stove. two VC/NVA wearing grey went inside. The door gunners engaged w/M60s, res unk. Also spotted were 2 tunnels and 4 water buffaloes. Two buffaloes were killed. There were many additional signs of activity.	DO, S-2		JS	
56	1745		Dolphin 21 1745 Off station 3 ^{hrs} Blade time	DO and logged.		CS	
57	1805		C and C time for 29 April is 0700-0930 and 1100 - 1800.	DO and Staff.		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
58	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 641429, 1st 641446, 2nd plt 633346, 3rd Plt 644425, B Company SJH. C company 703388, 1st plt 704383 704379. D company 790329, sniper tm 792327 Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 644405 NDP Tiger 4 617396.	DO and Arty. Bde		CS	
59	1825		(C) Added BeaCon Data from Bde. RN 378 0500 BS 705293 SEL Bunkers and Fighting position.	DO and S-3 Air		CS	
60	1900		(C) A Co. 632443 NDP more to follow, B Co. SJ C Co. 703388 more follow D Co. 790329 more to follow Ren T1 644405, T2 SJ, T3 opcon to D Co. T4 617396	DO		RJ	
61	1945		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, AO - 04 extended 24 hrs & AO ext #14 for 4/21 DTG 290600 to 300600 810270 to 810240 to 822240	DO S-2		RJ	
62	1950		(C) D Co. mech amb 790327, T3 790328, 1 Plt 794327, 3 Plt 792325 & 791323	DO		RJ	
63	2000		(C) A Co. same, B Co. same, C Co. NDP 700385 1plt. 704379 & 706383, 3plt. 705392 & 704382 1plt. meca 707380, 3plt. 704392, D Co. same, Ren Co. same	DO		RJ	
64	2100		(U) Bn. SITREP neg loc same, Radar SITREP NEG A Co. moveing, Ren neg contact,	DO		RJ	
65	2115		(C) Fr Bato locs P540-574244, P550-486313, P560-532371, P570-594374	DO		RJ	
66	2125		Fr Bde (C) Lockhart, AO Ext #09 B 11 SF Group DTG 280900 to 021400 UL 5260 LR-5855 for our Info	DO		RJ	
67	2135		(C) Fr Bato, 1 Co. Fr Q 20 Bn. Vic BS460378 DTG 280900 Msn Unk F/3 IVC Sq. 62473 DTG 281000 Msn-Unk F/3 for our Info	DO		RJ	
68	2145		(C) Pre Planned Fires, 30 Apr 70 Becon Pri- 681489 SEL L.F. Bn. Alt- 604416 SEL V.C. Plat Time 300600 - 310600, AIR STRIKE, PRI- 674378 SEL Bnk & Ft. Pos AIT- 678356 SEL, ORD- H.E. & Napalm, DTG- 300600 to 301800 to Bde Lockhart	DO		RJ	
69	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, Radar SITREP neg Ren neg contact	DO		RJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

7

No Pages

7

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
70	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg Aco. 631444 NDP, 1 Plt 2 Plt 633434, 3 Plt 628442 all others neg same T4 neg contact radar neg SITREP		DO		RJ
71	2335		(C) fr Bde AO B 11 SF#11 Now until 041200 May 240644 S To 2453 E To 2853 N to 2857 E to 304570 N alone river to 317600 W along river to start.		DO		RJ
72	2355		81 mortars had sensor movement at the dump 5-81 mortars were fired & 11 79 rounds Result unknown.		DO		RJ
73	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Neg contact with Tiger 4		DO		RJ
74			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf continues offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and SRRP 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D and SRRP's 1 & 4 working grid squares BS6442, 7039, 7932, 6441, 6139. At 1005 rec INTREP fr Bde stating POW claims 30-40 NVA pass daily thru 5941 to obtain rice (See #19). At 1010 Co A 1st and 4th Plat fd at BS655407 3 AK 47 rifles lying near river (See #20). At 1730 vic BS5337 Dolphin 21 spotted 2 VC/NVA, 1 hut, 2 tunnels, and 4 water buffalo. At eng 2 buffalo KIA, En ran into tunnel, res unk (See #55). There were neg further significant events during the day.				
75	2400		(U) Journal closed.				RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

Warren P. Haugen

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 1		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS 635382		Hr 0001	Date 29 Apr 70	Hr 2400	Date 29 Apr 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow Co A631444 1 Plt 644448 2 Plt 633434 3 Plt 628442 Co B SJ, Co C 700385 1Plt 704379 & 706383 2 Plt 707380 & 704392 3 Plt 705392 & 704382 Co D 790329 1 Plt 794327 2 Plt 790327 3 Plt 792325 & 791323 Rcn Tiger 1 644405 Tiger 3 opcon D co. Tiger 4 617396	DO		RJ	
02	0030		(C) Movement in front of bunker 18. Thinks he saw a person. They did see wire move Engaged with S/A & M 79 Approx. distance 35 meters.	DO		RJ	
03	0030		(C) Minh Long's loc follow P46D, 574555 & 557554, C12A, 553572	DO		RJ	
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Neg contact with Co A & Tiger 4	DO		RJ	
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Neg contact with Co A & Tiger 4	DO		RJ	
06	0300		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same Neg contact with Co A & Co C	DO		RJ	
07	0305		(C) Reported 3 sniper teams 1-Dco, 2 with Rcn. Sent to Bde.	DO		RJ	
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg contact A Co. & T1	DO		RJ	
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg contact T1	DO		RJ	
10	0530		(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt 37 Msn, 76 Exp, 39 HE, 37 Illum. to Bde Klough	DO Bde		RJ	
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shutting down	DO		RJ	
12	0620		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde Klough	DO S-2		RJ	
13	0625		(U) Bn 378 on sta 0600hrs off sta 0625 aborted Bn 374 aborted before on sta on ground Henderson Bde	DO Bde		RJ	
14	0650		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same For0700hrs	DO		RJ	
15	0705		(C) A Co req urgent Dust-off for individual w/ hurt back. Dust-off req at0706.	S-1		JS	
16	0720		(U) Dolphin 14 on sta	DO		JS	
17	0740		(C) Medcap tm dept for Ming Long.	DO		JS	
18	0745		(C) Ref item nr 15 dust-off complete 0742 hrs	DO		JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature: Group 4 Downgrade at 3 year intervals Declassify after 12 years
--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2	No Pages 2
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From Date 29 Apr 70	To Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
19	0805	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 631444, 1st plt 644448, 2d plt 634436, 3d plt 628440, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 704379, 706383, 3d plt 705392, 704382, mech amb 707380, 704392, D Co 790329, 1st plt 794327, mech amb 790327, Tiger 3-790328, 3d plt 792325, 791323, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-644405, Tiger 4-617396.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS	
20	0845	(C) Bde req APD box 7036-8036-8030-8026-7026-start, time 300730-301130 Apr 70. Req permission for free fire. DO Lt Norton denied free fire but box is approved with this understanding.	DO, Bde	JS	
21	0913	(U) Helix 36 on sta	DO	JS	
22	0920	(C) Col Barlow arr SJ	Staff	JS	
23	0925	(U) Helix 36 off sta	DO	JS	
24	0930	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 631444, 1st plt 644448, 2d plt 632446, 3d plt 628440, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 704379, 706383, 3d plt 705392, mech amb 707380, 704392, D Co 790329, 1st plt 795330, 2d plt 790325, 3d plt 792325, 791323, T 3-790327, Ren (-) SJ, T1-644405, T4-617396.	DO, Arty	JS	
25	0935	(C) EDA conducted by Helix 36 of Beacon drop vic BS 620440, bombs landed vic 622438 neg res.	DO	JS	
26	1000	(C) Clearance fr Minh Long for 1400 hr Beacon into grid 574455, cleared by H.B. nearest friendlies 4km to North West.	DO	JS	
27	1025	(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 631444, 1st plt 644448, 2d plt 627450, 3d plt 628440, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 704379, 706386, 3d plt 705392, mech amb 707380, 704392, D Co 790329, 1st plt 795330, 2d plt 791325, Tiger 3-790327, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-644405, Tiger 4-617396.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS	
28	1038	(C) Spot Report: at 1015 hrs 2d plt A Co while			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					29 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
28 cont			mv into psn vic coord fd BS 627450 fd 1 grave w/ 1 body (male) dressed in black PJs. Approx dead 1 week. Rec by Clough	DO, S-2, Bde		JS	
29	1045		(U) Req to Bde for Tracker tm and Engr to conduct classes on SJ for B Co on techniques of tracking, detection of booby traps and EOD. Period req 300 Apr- 1 May 70. Rec by McKeough	BDE		JS	
30	1050		(U) Helix 01 on sta to conduct VR (general)	DO		JS	
31	1100		(C) Air Cav box 57, DTG 300600 Apr-301800 Apr Cleared by CPT Haugen	DO, Posted		JS	
32	1107		(C) Spot Report: at 1045hrs 2d plt A Co fd vic coord BS 628452 1- M26 hand frag on west side of trail suspended 3 ft in air and set with trip wire. BT was destroyed, neg casualties.	DO, S-2, Bde		JS	
33	1115		(U) Helix 01 off sta	DO		JS	
34	1118		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 631444, 1st plt 644448, 2d plt 628452, 3d plt 628440, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 706383, 3d plt 705392, D Co 790329, 2d plt 791317, Tiger 3-790327, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 1-644405, Tiger 4-617396.	DO, Arty		JS	
35	1132		(U) Bn plans for opns on 30 Apr submitted to Bde	DO		JS	
36	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Companies same as 1100 Hrs. Recon same except Tiger 4. 619391	DO and Arty.		CS	
37	1205		(C) From Bde (Sgt Preston) 1400 Hrs Be con will be at 1300 Hrs RN 365 into same loc.	DO and S-2 Air		CS	
38	1225		(C) Gen Powell Arrived SJH.	DO, Staff.		CS	
39	1303		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 636445, 1st plt 644448, 2d plt 628452, 3d plt 628440, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 706383, 3d plt 705392, D Co 790329, 2d plt 791317, Tiger 3-790327, Ren (-) SJ, T1-643402, T4-619391	DO, Arty		JS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

Date

Hr

Date

29 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
40	1305		(C) Gen Powell dept SJ at 1305	DO, Bde	JS
41	1324		(C) Tiger 4 loc 630388	DO, Arty	JS
42	1330		(C) Beacon RN 365, time on 1250, time off 1330, dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid BS 574455, sus en base c mp. 100/100 coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
43	1340		(C) Sensor reading string 153C, four per confirmed by heat mv NE at 4mph. 4.2 expended 7 rds HE.	DO, S-2, T1	JS
44	1355		(C) Helix 31 on station to conduct BDA.	DO	CS
45	1410		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company, 636445 All Elements closing. B company SJH. C company 700384, 1st plt 706383, 3rd plt 705392. D company 790329, 1st plt 796308, 2nd Plt 794319, tiger 3 790327. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 645394, tiger 4 632388.		
46	1425		(C) From Helix 31 BDA Beacon TGT. 574455 Good coverage Neg. result- Bombs 150M north of river on target.	DO and Bde.	CS
47	1445		(C) From Bde Gilroy Air Cav # 69. Date time Group 300600 to 301800 April, Upper Left 5859, lower right 6445.	DO and Posted	CS
48	1505		(C) Ref Item 47 Approved by Cpt Haugen to 46 Grid line.	DO and S-3	CS
49	1520		(C) Tiger 4 Closed SJH.	DO and S-2	CS
50	1530		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 636445. B company SJH. C company 700385, 1st Plt 706383 3rd Plt 705397. D company 790329, 1st plt 796308 2nd plt 795319, 2plt Yankee 795310, tiger 3 790327. Recon (-) SJH tiger 1 648409.	DO and Arty.	CS
51	1540		(C) At 1500 Coord SJ AO Dolphin 14 compromised a company call sign (India 70 Uniform) While on Resupply sortie to Alpha.	DO	CS
52	1620		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 636445. B company	Con(t Next Page	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 5	No Pages 7
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		CONFIDENTIAL		From Hr Date 29 April	To Hr Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	Con't		San Juan Hill. C company 700385, 1st Plt 706383, 3rd Plt 705392. D company 790329 1st Plt 796308, 2nd Plt 795319, 2pl't Yankee 795310, Tiger 3 790327. Recon (-) SJH. tiger 1 648394,	DO and Arty BDE	CS
53	1635		(C) Helix 03 on station	DO and Arty	CS
54	1700		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co 636445, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 706383, 3d plt 705392, D Co 790329, 1st plt 794321, 2d plt 794321, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-644393, Tiger 3-OPCON D Co.	DO, Arty	JS
55	1745		C and C for 30 April 0700-to- 1800	DO	CS
56	1800		(C) Beacon Data From Bde (Sgt Preston) Ring Neck 375-300300 Hrs Grid 761351 VC company C-2 Rating. BN 364 30 1200 Hrs Grid 705293 Grid 705293 Bunkers VR by Pink Tm. Diverted Beacon RN 372 301800 Hrs Grid 625509 Hootches and Bunkers spotted by Warlord VR.	DO and PS-3 Air	CS
57	1805		Dolphin 14 Released 1800 Hrs 29 April Blade time 5 Hrs 55 Minutes.	DO	CS
58	1820		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 636445. B company SJH. Company D 709385, 1st 706383, 3rd Plt 705392 2nd Plt 704395, . D company 790329 Recon (-) Tiger 1 650394, Tiger 3 Opcon D company.	DO and Arty.	CS
59	1845		(C) Rec Sig Events from Sgt Ward.	DO	CS
60	1900		(C) Bde SL ; Intell 29 Apr, 680420, 675419, C/6 rating , Fr CL unk Bn w/200 men is here Msn collect for the attack on May 1	DO S-2	RJ
61	1904		(C) Bde SL AO Ext UL 5851 to LR 6545 DTG 010001 to 102400 May AO 4th ARVN Rg. for our info	DO S-2	RJ
62	1905		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc A Co. 636445, B Co. SJ C Co. 709385, 1PLT 706383, 2PLT 704395, 3PLT 705392, D Co. 709329, 1PLT 794321, 2PLT 794321, T1 650394, T 2 & 4 SJ, T3 790327 w/D Co.	DO	RJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 6	No Pages 7		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
63	1915		(C) Spot Rpt. Fr Minh Long HB DTG 291830 at 565594 CIDG ele in this loc spotted tanks or tracks, at this grid at approx 300m away called to Bde 1840, they checked w/Div, no friendly ele. Sent 1 gunship to this vic to check it out Bde Lockhart	DO	S-2	Bde	RJ
64	1940		(C) Minh Long loc , P46D 484516, 1) G33C 575578, 2) G33C 546594	DO			RJ
65	2000		Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. 636445, B Co. SJ C Co. 700385, NDP 1 Plt 706385, 2 Plt 704395, 3 Plt 705392, D Co. NDP 790329, 2 Plt 793318 1 Plt 794327, T3 790329 mech amb 789319 & 790315, 794319, 793325, 795329 Rcn T1 650394 T2 & T4 SJ, T3 D Co. radar bunker 9	DO			RJ
66	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg A Co. 632446 NDP 1 Plt 636447 & 634452, 3 Plt 628450 & 628444 all others neg same, radar neg SITREP	DO			RJ
67	2110		(C) Bato Loc's P54D, 552253, P55D 500310, P56D 529361, P57D 586357	DO			RJ
68	2115		(C) FR Bde Sgt Ward 2 man 1 dog, dog team will be on the SE pad at 0700 hrs 30apr70 to come to SJ for instr. through 1 May will we keep over night, also engineers mine dect. and EOD team will be out for instr. 1 & 2 May pick up time to follow(Lt.Crystal Eng) Bde Sgt Ward	DO	S-3	Air,	RJ
69	2123		(C) Intell, C-29 Dinh Chin F/3 BS 523410 DTG 290900 Men Unk , LF/ Plt Dinh Dem F/3 BS 597266 DTG 291000 Men Unk VC Sq. BS 606357 DTG 291300 Men to attack Ba Long hamlet to confiscate food C/3 rating Bde SL 2120	DO	S-2		RJ
70	2135		(C) preplanned fires 1 May 70, Beacon; Pri- 680420 SEL unk Bn w/200 men C/6 rating, Alt 678324 SEL DTG 010600- 020600; Air Strike Pri 677358 SEL, Alt 677376 SEL DTG 010600 to 011800 to Bde 2120	DO			RJ
71	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			RJ
72	2245		(C) Bde SL 3/1 AO Ext # 13 UL 6161 UR 6658 now till 062400 for our info	DO			RJ
73	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			RJ
74	2355		(C) Bde SL for relay to ML, PF Fr Ngala Hanh are opcon to Co A & B 3/1 Bn passed to ML				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF - BARK

Location
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered
From To
Hr Date Hr Date
0001 30 Apr 70 2400 30 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same & follow A Co. NDP 632446, 1 Plt 636447 & 634452, 3 Plt 628450 & 628444, B Co NDP SJ, C Co. NDP 700385, 1 Plt 706383, 2 Plt 704395, 3 Plt 705392, D Co. NDP 790329, 1 Plt 794327, 2 Plt 793318, mech amb 789319, 790315, 794319, 793325, 795329, T4 790329, Ren T2 & T4 SJ, T3 opcon to D Co. T1 650394	DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
04	0225		(C) SLAR Grid TOT 2120 to 2235 grid 546534 1 MTI	DO		RJ
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
7	0424		(U) 0300 beacon aborted	DO		RJ
8	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
9	0530		(C) Ammo rpt 33 Msn, 83 Exp, 56 HE, 27 Illum passed to Bde Wiley	DO	Bde	RJ
10	0555		(C) Rn 379 Beacon Data; on sta 0510 off 0555 ordance 18x500 coverage 100/100, grid 76103510 neg BDA at this time to Bde Henderson	DO	Bde	RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar closing down at this time	DO		RJ
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		RJ
13	0730		(C) AO ext 25 approved by Div until 15 May 70	DO, Posted		JS
14	0805		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 632446, 1st plt 636447, 634452, 3d plt 628450, 628444, B Co SJ, C Co 700385, 1st plt 706383, 2d plt 704395, 3d plt 705392, D Co 790329, 1st plt 794327, 2d plt 793318, T3-790329, Ren (-) SJ, T1-650394mv, T3- OPCON D Co.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
15	0820		(C) Tiger1 loc 644391	DO, Arty		JS
16	0910		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs ACo loc same, B CO SJ, C Co 701390, D Co 790329, Ren (-) SJ Tiger 1- 650388	DO, Arty		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

30 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
17	0945		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ at 0945 hrs.	Staff	JS
18	0950		(C) LTC Weilga dept SJ for LZ Liz and Duc PHO at 0810 hrs.	DO	JS
19	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co loc same, B Co SJ, C Co 701390, D Co 790329, T3-790327, Rcn (-) SJ, T1- last loc 650388,	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
20	1001		(C) Tiger 1 closing on base SJ	DO, Co CP	JS
21	1006		(C) Tiger1 loc 646386	DO, Arty	JS
22	1015		(C) Col Barlow Departed SHJ.	DO	CS
23	1035		(C) Req for AO ext to Bde, grids 7045-7245-720418, time 301200-032400. Req by LTC Weilga rec by Gilroy	DO, Posted, Arty	JS
24	1100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 632446, 1st plt 636447, 634452, 3d plt 628450, 628444, B Co SJ, C Co 701390, D Co 790329, T3-790327, Rcn (-) SJ, T1 closing SJ at bunker nr 2.	DO, Arty	JS
25	1135		(U) Bn plans for opns on 1 May 70 submitted to Bde	DO, Bde	JS
26	1140		(C) Ref item nr 23, ext approved for dates req.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
27	1200		(C) Tiger 1 arr on SJ at 1150 hrs.	DO	JS
28	1201		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg : at 1200 hrs A Co all mv'ing except 3d plt 628450, 628444, B Co SJ, C Co 701390, D Co 790329, Rcn (-) SJ, T3 Duc Pho.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
29	1224		(C) Msg fr Cpt Shea Bde Dolphin 25 went down mouth of 515 valley, send C Co to loc to secure a/c.	DO, C Co	JS
30	1245		(C) Beacon scheduled for 1200 hrs aborted due to systems failure.	DO, Bde	JS
31	1159		(U) Helix 39 on sta.	DO	JS
32	1305		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 1st plt 636445, 2d plt 633447, 3dplt same, B Co SJ,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					30 Apr 70		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
32 cont			C Co 701390, D Co 790329, Rcn (-) SJ, T3 Duc Pho	DO, Arty		JS	
33	1405		(U) Dolphin 25 picked up by CH47 and enbound to Duc Pho	DO		JS	
34	1410		Tracker tm arr on SJ 0900 hrs and conducted class on tracker techniques at 1400 hrs.	DO		JS	
35	1430		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. All Units same as 1300 Hrs.	DO and Arty		CS	
36	1431		(C) BN Cmd Arrived from field to SHJ.	DO		CS	
37	1432		(C) From Bde (McKay) 4/21 Cand C ship OBS near where our C and C shi p went down Twp Enemy. Unable to dertermine dress or Wpns.	DO		CS	
38	1455		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 633445, 1st Plt 636445 and 641448, 2nd Plt 633447, 3rd Plt 627445. B company San Juan, C company 701390. D company 790329. Recon SJH (-) Tiger 2 Duc Pho.	DO and Arty		CS	
39	1600		(C) BN Sitrep Neg A company 633445, 1st Plt 636445, 641448. 2nd Plt 633447 3rd Plt 627445 B company SHJ. C company 705405. D company Neg. contact 1500 Hrs Loc. 790329. Recon SHJ. Tiger 2 Duc Pho.	DO and Arty.		CS	
40	1615		(C) From Bde Air Cav Nr. 68 DTG 1 May 0600 to 1800 Grids 7043 to 7732 to 8135 to 7347 to Start. Neg Clearance, friendlies North And and southern Ends. Cpt Haugen.	DO and Bde.		CS	
41	1625		(C) Ref. Item 40 Clearance was given with the loc. of our friendly elements.	DO and Bde.		CS	
42	1640		(C) beacons times for 1 May 70: RN 376, 0400 hrs BS 678324- RN 371, 1600 hrs BS 680420, reason is recent en activity. Rec fr Underwood.	DO		JS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	30 Apr 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
43	1720		(C) BN Sitrep Neg A company 633445 1st Plt 636445, 641448 2nd Plt 633447, 3rd Plt 627445 B company SJH. C company 705405. D company 790324, 1st 790329.	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1810		(C) From Bde LRRP Data: Hawaii and Texas Hawaii Call Sign Sandy Steps 38 Texas Call Sign Sandy Steps 76 time 010630 to 061800 May 70 Grids upper left 4744 lower right 5241 Mission Area recon. Freq Prim. 6140 call sign sandy steps 87 Alt. our Command. Alt. Bde CMD Radio relay team on SHJ. Alt. Minh long 35.85. Bato 35.85.	DO and Arty	CS
45	1825		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 633445 1st Plt 636445- 641448, 2nd Plt 633447, 3rd Plt 627445. B company SJH. C company 712420. D company 791320 NDP, 1st plt 790320, 3d plt 790317, Rcn SJ	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
46	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg A Co 636445 & moving, 1 Plt 636445 & 641448, 2 Plt 633447, 3 Plt 627445 B Co. SJ, C Co. 712426, D Co. same, Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
47	1904		(C) C/C times 1330 to 1800	DO	RJ
48	1905		(C) D Co. mech amb 792316, 3 others around 1 Plt 790320 to close for a change of plot	DO	RJ
49	1910		(C) Minh Long loc G-33 553595, 553597, 533587 544582, 46-D 466514, 457503	DO	RJ
50	1930		(C) To Bde Sgt Ward fr Lt. Gaines. Engineers to be on the SE pad at 1330 to come to SJ 1330 C/C	DO	RJ
51	1940		(C) Beacon Data: Rn on sta 1827 off 1900, ord 18x500, coverage 100/100, Neg BDA at this time grid 62505096 Sgt Lockhart	DO Bde	RJ
52	1940		(U) Bde Lockhart all traffic will be passed on Bde secure A/L is out	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
53	2000		(C) A Co. 636445 & moving, 3 Plt 627488 & 628443 rest same except for previous 3 Plt loc B Co. SJ, C Co. 712424 NDP waiting others, D Co. same, Rcn SJ & Duc Pho, radar ground surveillance bunker	DO			RJ
54	2015		(C) Spot Rpt: D co. DTG 302000 at 761332 observed signs of activity at this loc fr 790320 w/ starlight scope will eng vic w/artty Also req. some type of fire power put in that area tomorrow,, fr past experience that has been an active area. Res 1 secondary Exp.	DO			RJ
55	2030		(C) Fr Bde 75% alert for all units tonite Passed to B Co. 1920, A Co. 2025, C Co. 2026 D Co. 2027 Lichtey	DO			RJ
56	2100		(C) A Co. 640446 NDP, 1 Plt 636448, 2 Plt 634447, 3 Plt 627448 & 628443, B Co. SJ, C Co. 712424, 1 Plt 711431 & 710429 mech amb 712433 3 Plt 715423 & 712418, D Co. same Rcn SJ Bn SITREP neg radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
57	2120		(C) Fr Bde A Co. 4/3 internal push goes into effect 302400 Freq 59.45 call sign Dread Kidder passed to A Co. 2110, will pass callsign in morn over secure	DO			RJ
58	2155		(U) Bde Lichtey Air Cav box 57 cancelled	DO			RJ
59	2155		(C) Plt C29 Dinh Le BS 575223 DTG 300900 F/3 Msn unk VC Sq BS 609344 DTG 301300 msn unk F/3 to bde SL	DO	S-2		RJ
60	2155		(C) Bato LWH 5941 for beacons clear, approx. Bk to S	DO			RJ
61	2155		(C) Bato loc's P54D 548314, P55D 545324, P56D 542337, P57D 575346	DO			RJ
62	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			RJ
63	2200		(C) Fr 1/20 Bn will shoot quad at 2400 & 0200 shooting into 7442, will this effect our C Co. neg it is clear to fire to 1/20	DO			RJ
64	2205		(C) Bde Lockhart; AO Ext #13, 3/1, N boundary DL 6162, DR 6662 DTG now till 062400	DO			RJ
65	2230		(U) Bde Lichey don't expect C/C tomorrow. If we do get one it will be around 1300(CA's)	DO			RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From
Hr DateTo
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
66	2245		(C) Preplanned fires 2 May 70 Beacon Pri 652383 SEL NVA Bn C/4 rating, Alt 595415 SEL, time 020600 to 030600; Air Strikes Pri 761332 SEL CoD spotted movement eng w/art, had secondary exp. Alt 633425 SEL, Ord HE & Napalm time 020600 to 021800 to Bde SL	DO	Bde	RJ
67	2255		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart AO Ext #76 extended 48hrs	DO		RJ
68	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
69	2325		(C) Bde Lockhart; Aircraft Personell Detector Msn # 45 was flown 30 Apr, hot spots-753261, 735322, 748321, 770328 to 776333 to 776342 hot spots w/100m radius 732295, 738293, 735318 & 741350	DO		RJ
70	2330		(C) Spot Rpt: at this time grid 640446 A Co. rec 18 to 20 rds (suspected 8" arty rds) impacting to within 300m of this loc, rds were fired in groups of 2. Rds moved away fr them to the E & S, the last rd impacting 1000 to 1200m away, rec rds fr W (to Bde Lockhart)	DO	S-2 Bde	RJ
71	2350		(C) Spot Rpt: B Co. SJH Bunkers 17, 18, 19 area bunker 18 (3 em) heard movement and called for Illum one VC/NVA was seen outside wire approx 20m away crawling, eng w/SA & 81mm another Illum went up an 3 NVA/VC were seen between bunkers 18 & 19 running downhill eng w/SA & 81mm. Could not tell type of clothes or if they had weapons. CONT. at 0015 hrs 1 May between bunkers 17 & 19, 4 to 5 bodies were seen also personell trying to drag bodies away eng w/81mm & SA due to the drop in this loc it can't be seen if anyone is below trying to drag off bodies or if there are any there, the body 20m in front of the wire of bunker 18 is still there an attempt to move it was halted up to this time neg other res at this time. Bde Lockhart	DO	S-2 Bde	RJ
72	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
JOURNAL CLOSED						

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

7

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

30 Apr 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

73

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and SRRP 2 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D with SRRP 3, and SRRP 1 working in grid squares BS6444, 7142, 7932. At 2015 Co D vic BS761332 obs signs of activity thru starlight scopes, eng with Arty and had 1 sec explos, suggest some type fire power tomorrow (See #54). At 2330 at BS640446 Co A rec 18 to 20 Arty rds 300m fr their location, they believe rds to be 8" (See #70). From 2300 on Co B had mvmt at SAN JUAN at bunkers 17, 18, & 19. En seen and heard, eng with S/A and 81 mort with HE & Illum. They believe En are dragging away bodies (See #71). There were negative further significant events during the day.

74

2400

(U) Journal closed.

RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

